

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005



**WORLD HEALTH ORGANIZATION**

Update Reference Committee

20<sup>th</sup> January 2006

### **CUMULATIVE OFFICIAL UPDATES TO ICD-10**

The following pages include the corrigenda (pages 747-750 of Volume 3) and cumulative official changes to the tabular list, instruction manual and alphabetical index of ICD-10 from 1996 to 2004. These changes are approved at the Heads of Centres meetings in October of each year. The source and implementation date for each change has been identified. Date of approval has also been indicated for all changes except the corrigenda.

In 1999, the WHO ICD-10 Update Reference Committee (URC) was established. Modifications to the classification that have been recommended following the URC's inception are uniquely identified and further defined as a major or minor change.

Relevant changes in other language versions of ICD-10 and in related tools will also have to be made and disseminated by the appropriate authority.

(Note: Every effort has been made in the following pages to reproduce the content of the ICD-10 in the same format as the published volumes. Page references have not been used in all instances since these do not apply to electronic versions of the Classification. Additions/changes have been indicated through the use of instructions, underline and ~~strikeout~~).

This document is not issued to the general public, and all rights are reserved by the World Health Organization (WHO). The document may not be reviewed, abstracted, quoted, reproduced or translated, in part or in whole, without the prior written permission of WHO. No part of this document may be stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, mechanical or other – without the prior written permission of WHO.

---

**Volume 1**

**TABULAR LIST**

---

**Front matter** – in the section entitled Conventions used in the Tabular List, there is an example of a code range for pneumonia that cites J10-J15. It will need to be updated as follows: J09 ~~J10~~-J15.

---

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

**List of three- character categories**

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

J09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus

J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus

Instruction	Tabular list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Page iii	<b>Contents</b>  <b>Tabular list of inclusions and four-character subcategories</b> ..... <u>XXII Codes for special purposes</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Page 50  Modify category descriptor	<b>List of Three-Character categories</b>  <b>Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)</b> G80 <del>Infantile</del> <u>Cerebral palsy</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 71  Revise code Add category code and title	<b>List of Three-Character categories</b>  <b>Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99)</b> <u>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u>	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 63  Modify three-character code title	<b>List of Three-Character Categories</b>  <b>Complications of labour and delivery (O60-O75)</b> O60 <del>Preterm delivery</del> <u>labour</u>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Page 104	<b><u>Chapter XXII</u></b> <b><u>Codes for special purposes</u></b> <b><u>(U00-U99)</u></b>  <b><u>Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology</u></b> <b><u>(U00-U49)</u></b> <u>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Page 107	<b>Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)</b>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add instruction	<u>Use additional code (U80.- – U89.-), if desired, to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant</u>				
Delete dagger	<b>A02.2 † Localized salmonella infections</b> Salmonella:	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger	. arthritis † (M01.3*)				
Add dagger	. meningitis † (G01*)				
Add dagger	. osteomyelitis † (M90.2*)				
Add dagger	. pneumonia † (J17.0*)				
Add dagger	. renal tubulo-interstitial disease † (N16.0*)				
Modify excludes note	<b>A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections</b> <i>Excludes:</i> foodborne intoxications, <del>bacterial (A05.-) elsewhere</del> <u>classified</u> tuberculous enteritis (A18.3)	MRG (URC:0167)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term	<b>A04.7 Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i></b> <u>Foodborne intoxication by <i>Clostridium difficile</i></u>				
Modify title	<b>A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, <u>not elsewhere classified</u></b>				
Add inclusion term	<b>A04.7 Enterocolitis due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i></b> <u>Pseudomembranous colitis</u>	MRG (URC:0165)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add code	<b>A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections</b> <i>Excludes</i> :influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09, J10.8, J11.8)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Delete text and Add text	<b>A09 Other <del>diarrhoea and</del> gastroenteritis and <u>colitis</u> of infectious and unspecified origin</b>  <i>Note:</i> In countries where any term listed in A09 without further specification can be assumed to be of non-infectious origin, the condition should be classified to K52.9  Catarrh, enteric or intestinal Colitis _____ } NOS Enteritis _____ } haemorrhagic	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add code and inclusion terms</p> <p>Add code and inclusion terms</p>	<p><del>Gastroenteritis</del> ———   septic</p> <p><del>Diarrhoea:</del></p> <p>——— NOS</p> <p>——— dysenteric</p> <p>——— epidemic</p> <p>——— Infectious diarrhoeal disease NOS</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> due to bacterial, protozoal, viral and other specified infectious agents (A00-A08)  Noninfective (see <u>noninfectious</u>) diarrhoea (K52.9)  - neonatal (P78.3)</p> <p><b>A09.0 Other and unspecified gastroenteritis and colitis of infectious origin</b></p> <p><u>Catarrh, enteric or intestinal</u></p> <p><u>Infectious or septic:</u></p> <p>- colitis _____  </p> <p>- enteritis _____ } NOS haemorrhagic</p> <p>- gastroenteritis _____  </p> <p><u>Infectious diarrhoea NOS:</u></p> <p><u>Diarrhoea:</u></p> <p>- <u>acute bloody</u></p> <p>- <u>acute hemorrhagic</u></p> <p>- <u>acute watery</u></p> <p>- <u>dysenteric</u></p> <p>- <u>epidemic</u></p> <p><b><u>A09.9 Gastroenteritis and colitis of unspecified origin</u></b></p>				
<p>Delete dagger</p> <p>Add dagger</p> <p>Add dagger</p> <p>Add dagger</p> <p>Add dagger</p> <p>Add dagger</p> <p>Add dagger</p>	<p><b>A18.1 †Tuberculosis of genitourinary system</b></p> <p>Tuberculosis of:</p> <p>.bladder † (N33.0*)</p> <p>.cervix † (N74.0*)</p> <p>.kidney † (N29.1*)</p> <p>.male genital organs † (N51.-*)</p> <p>.ureter † (N29.1*)</p> <p>Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.1*)</p>	<p>Australia (URC:0046)</p>	<p>October 2001</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2003</p>
<p>Delete dagger</p>	<p><b>A18.5 †Tuberculosis of eye</b></p> <p>Tuberculous:</p>	<p>Australia (URC:0046)</p>	<p>October 2001</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2003</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	.chorioretinitis † (H32.0*) .episcleritis † (H19.0*) .interstitial keratitis † (H19.2*) .iridocyclitis † (H22.0*) .keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular) † (H19.2*)				
Delete dagger Add dagger	<b>A18.6 †Tuberculosis of ear</b> Tuberculous otitis media † (H67.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>A18.8 †Tuberculosis of other specified organs</b> Tuberculosis of: .endocardium † (I39.8*) .myocardium † (I41.0*) .oesophagus † (K23.0*) .pericardium † (I32.0*) .thyroid gland † (E35.0*) Tuberculous cerebral arteritis † (I68.1*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>A54.2 † Gonococcal pelvipерitonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infections</b> Gonococcal: .epididymitis † (N51.1*) .female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.3*) .orchitis † (N51.1*) .prostatitis † (N51.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>A56.1 †Chlamydial infection of pelvipерitoneum and other genitourinary organs</b> Chlamydial: .epididymitis † (N51.1*) .female pelvic inflammatory disease † (N74.4*) .orchitis † (N51.1*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify title  Add inclusion note	<b>A81 <u>Atypical</u> virus infections of central nervous system</b>  <b><u>Includes:</u> prion diseases of the central nervous system</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>A81.8 Other <u>atypical</u> virus infections of central nervous system</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Add inclusion	<b>A81.9 <u>Atypical</u> virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified</b> <b><u>Prion disease of central nervous system NOS</u></b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

term Delete inclusion term	<del>Slow virus infection NOS</del>				
Modify code title and add inclusion	<b>A92.3 West Nile Fever virus infection</b> <u>West Nile Fever</u>	North America (URC:0320)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add inclusion term Add excludes notes	<b>A98.5 Haemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome</b> <u>Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations</u>  <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4† J17.1*)	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B00.5† Herpesviral ocular disease</b> Herpesviral: .conjunctivitis † (H13.1*) .dermatitis of eyelid † (H03.1*) .iridocyclitis † (H22.0*) .iritis † (H22.0*) .keratitis † (H19.1*) .keratoconjunctivitis † (H19.1*) .uveitis, anterior † (H22.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger  Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B02.3† Zoster ocular disease</b> Zoster: .blepharitis † (H03.1*) .conjunctivitis † (H13.1*) .iridocyclitis † (H22.0*) .iritis † (H22.0*) .keratitis † (H19.2*) .keratoconjunctivitis † (H19.2*) .scleritis † (H19.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>B07 Viral warts</b>  <i><u>Excludes:</u></i> papilloma of: . bladder (D41.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
	<b>Viral hepatitis</b>	Australia (URC:0307)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add note	<p><b>(B15–B19)</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1) herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.8) sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)</p> <p><u>Use additional code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug, if post-transfusion hepatitis</u></p> <p><b>B15 Acute hepatitis A</b></p> <p>B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma</p> <p>B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS</p>				
Add new code and inclusion	<p><b>B17 Other acute viral hepatitis</b></p> <p><b>B17.0 Acute delta-(super)infection of hepatitis B carrier</b></p> <p><b>B17.1 Acute hepatitis C</b></p> <p><b>B17.2 Acute hepatitis E</b></p> <p><b>B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis</b> Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute)(viral) NEC</p> <p><b>B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified</b> <u>Acute Hepatitis NOS</u></p> <p><b>B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis</b></p> <p><b>B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with <u>hepatic</u> coma</b></p> <p><b>B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without <u>hepatic</u> coma</b></p>	Germany (URC:0281)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify code titles	<p><b>Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24)</b></p>	MRG (URC:0202)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Delete note	<b>Note:</b> The fourth character subcategories of B20-B23 are provided for optional use where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple coding to identify the specific conditions.				
Add new code and description Add inclusion terms Add instructional note Add excludes note	<b>B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified</b> <b><u>B33.4† Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS] (J17.1*)</u></b>  <u>Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations</u> <u>Sin Nombre virus disease</u>  <u>Use additional code (N17.9) , if desired, to identify any renal failure associated with HPS caused by the Andes, Bayou and Black Creek Canal hantavirus aetiologies.</u>  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> haemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5† N08.0*)	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add excludes note	<b>B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified</b> <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> SARS (U04.9)	Roberto Becker (URC:0204)	October 2005	Minor	January 2006
Delete dagger Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B37.4 †Candidiasis of other urogenital sites</b> Candidal: .balanitis † (N51.2*) .urethritis † (N37.0*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete dagger & manifestation codes Add dagger Add dagger	<b>B57.2 †Chagas disease (chronic) with heart involvement (<del>I41.2*</del>, <del>I98.1*</del>)</b> Chagas' disease (chronic) (with): .NOS .cardiovascular involvement NEC † (I98.1*) .myocarditis † (I41.2*)	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add dagger and manifestation code	<b>B59† Pneumocystosis (J17.3*)</b>	Australia (URC:0087)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add exclusion term	<b>B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified</b>  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> <u>intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add inclusion term	<b>B67.4</b> <i>Echinococcus granulosus</i> infection, unspecified <u>Dog tapeworm (infection)</u>	Germany (URC:0270)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete inclusion term	<b>B71.1</b> <b>Dipylidiasis</b> <del>Dog tapeworm (infection)</del>	Germany (URC:0270)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add code range	<b>Chapter II</b> <b>Neoplasms (C00D48)</b> <b>This chapter contains the following broad groups of neoplasms:</b> <u>C00C97 Malignant neoplasms</u> C00C75 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue C00C14 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx C15C26 Digestive organs C30C39 Respiratory and intrathoracic organs C40C41 Bone and articular cartilage C43C44 Skin C45C49 Mesothelial and soft tissue C50 Breast C51C58 Female genital organs C60C63 Male genital organs C64C68 Urinary tract C69C72 Eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system C73C75 Thyroid and other endocrine glands C76C80 Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, secondary and unspecified sites C81C96 Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue C97 Malignant neoplasms of independent (primary) multiple sites D00D09 In situ neoplasms D10D36 Benign neoplasms D37D48 Neoplasms of uncertain or unknown behaviour [see note <u>before D37</u> ]	Germany (URC:0218)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify text	<b>Malignant neoplasms</b>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add text	<b>(C00C97)</b> <u>Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary, of specified sites, except of lymphoid, haematopoietic and related tissue</u> <b>(C00C75)</b> Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00–C14)				
Delete code and title	<del><b>C14.1 Laryngopharynx</b></del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term	<del><b>C71.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles</b></del> <del>Corpus callosum</del>	UK (URC: 0015)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add inclusion term	<b>C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura</b> <u>Malignant pleural effusion NOS</u>	MRG (UEC:0171)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise	<b>D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs</b>  <i>Includes:</i> skin of male genital organs  <b>D29.0 Penis</b>  <b>D29.1 Prostate</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> hyperplasia of prostate (adenomatous) (N40) prostatic: • <del>adenoma (N40)</del> • enlargement (N40) • hypertrophy (N40)	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete inclusion term	<del><b>D56.1 Beta thalassaemia</b></del> <del>Sickle cell beta thalassaemia</del>	Australia (URC:0136)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term	<del><b>D57 Sickle-cell disorders</b></del> <del><i>Excludes:</i> <del>sickle cell beta thalassaemia (D56.1)</del></del>				
Add inclusion term	<b>D57.2 Double heterozygous sickling disorders</b> Disease: • <u>sickle-cell thalassaemia</u>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add inclusion term	<b>D68.3 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants</b> <u>Haemorrhage during long term use of anticoagulants</u>  Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify any administered anticoagulant.	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add excludes note	<b><u>Excludes:</u></b> long term use of anticoagulants without haemorrhage (Z92.1)				
Add code and inclusion terms	<b><u>D68.5 Primary Thrombophilia</u></b> <u>Activated protein C resistance [factor V Leiden mutation]</u> <u>Deficiency:</u> · <u>antithrombin</u> · <u>protein C</u> · <u>protein S</u> <u>Prothrombin gene mutation</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add code, inclusion terms and exclusions	<b><u>D68.6 Other Thrombophilia</u></b> <u>Anticardiolipin syndrome</u> <u>Antiphospholipid syndrome</u> <u>Presence of the lupus anticoagulant</u>  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> <u>disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)</u> <u>hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.1)</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete inclusion term	<b><u>D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects</u></b> <u>Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add inclusion	<b><u>D75 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs</u></b>  <b><u>Excludes :</u></b> enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-) hypergammaglobulinaemia NOS (D89.2) lymphadenitis: • NOS (I88.9) • acute (L04.-) • chronic (I88.1) • mesenteric (acute)(chronic) (I88.0)  <b><u>D75.1 Secondary polycythaemia</u></b> <u>Erythrocytosis NOS</u> <u>Polycythaemia:</u>	Australia (URC:0305)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

term	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• acquired</li> <li>• due to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• erythropoietin</li> <li>• fall in plasma volume</li> <li>• high altitude</li> <li>• stress</li> </ul> </li> <li>• emotional</li> <li>• hypoxaemic</li> <li>• nephrogenous</li> <li>• relative</li> </ul> <p><i>Excludes:</i> polycythaemia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• neonatorum (P61.1)</li> <li>• vera (D45)</li> </ul>				
Add subcategory Add inclusion terms	<p><b><u>E16.4 Abnormal secretion of gastrin</u></b></p> <p><u>Hypergastrinaemia</u> <u>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</u></p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Delete Inclusion Terms	<p><b><u>E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion</u></b></p> <p><del>Hypergastrinaemia</del> <del>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</del></p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add use additional code note	<p><b><u>E64.3 Sequelae of rickets</u></b> <u>Use additional code (M40.-), if desired, to identify kyphosis</u></p>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note  Add excludes	<p><b><u>E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism</u></b> Adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] Muscle carnitine palmityltransferase deficiency</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> Refsum's disease (G60.1) Schilder's disease (G37.0) <del>Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)</del></p> <p><b><u>E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism</u></b> Glutaric aciduria Hydroxylysinaemia Hyperlysinaemia</p>	Germany (URC:0225)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

note	<b><u>Excludes:</u></b> Refsum's disease (G60.1) Zellweger's syndrome (Q87.8)				
Revise code title	<b>E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases</b>  Acid phosphatase deficiency Familial hypophosphataemia Hypophosphatasia Vitamin-D-resistant: · osteomalacia · rickets  <i>Excludes:</i> adult osteomalacia ( M83.- ) osteoporosis ( M80-M81 )	Germany (URC:0220)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add excludes note	<b>E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations</b> Meconium ileus † (P75*)  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> meconium obstruction in cases where cystic fibrosis is known not to be present (P76.0)	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<b>F02.8* Dementia in other specified diseases classified elsewhere</b> Dementia in: · hypothyroidism, acquired (E01.-†, E03.-†)	Australia (URC:0053)	October 2000		January 2002
Revise code range	<b>F06.3 Organic mood [affective] disorders</b> Disorders characterized by a change in mood or affect, ... hypomanic, manic or bipolar (see F30-F38), but arising as a consequence of an organic disorder	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Page 321  Add excludes note	<b>.0 Acute intoxication</b>  <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> intoxication meaning poisoning (T36-T50)	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete code reference	<b>F31 Bipolar affective disorder</b> A disorder characterized by two or more episodes in ...Repeated episodes of hypomania or mania only are classified as bipolar (F31.8)	WHO	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify inclusion term	<b>F31.8 Other bipolar affective disorders</b> Recurrent manic episodes <u>NOS</u>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	<b>F45.0 Somatization disorder</b> <u>Briquet's disorder</u>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete inclusion term	<b>F48.8 Other specified neurotic disorders</b> <del>Briquet's disorder</del>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise	<b>F84.4 Overactive disorder associated with mental retardation and stereotyped movements</b> An ill-defined disorder of uncertain...retardation (IQ below <u>34</u> ) who show major problems in hyperactivity...	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	<b>G05.1* Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> • influenza ( <u>J09†</u> , J10.8†, J11.8†)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add exclusion term Delete exclusion term	<b>G11 Hereditary ataxia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <u>cerebral palsy (G80.-)</u> <u>infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add code	<b>G21 Secondary Parkinsonism</b>  <b><u>G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism</u></b>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add inclusion term	<b>G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system</b> Grey-matter degeneration [Alpers] <u>Lewy body(ies)(dementia)(disease)</u> Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy [Leigh]	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify title Delete includes note Modify title	<b>G80 <del>Infantile Cerebral palsy</del></b>  <i>Includes:</i> <del>Little's disease</del>  <i>Excludes:</i> hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)  <b>G80.0 Spastic <u>quadriplegic cerebral palsy</u></b>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add inclusion term	<u>Spastic tetraplegic cerebral palsy</u>				
Modify title	<b>G80.1 Spastic <u>diplegic cerebral palsy</u></b>				
Add inclusion term	<u>Spastic cerebral palsy NOS</u>				
Modify title	<b>G80.2 <del>Infantile hemiplegia</del> <u>Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy</u></b>				
Add inclusion term	<b>G80.3 Dyskinetic cerebral palsy</b> <u>Dystonic cerebral palsy</u>				
Modify title	<b>G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy</b>				
Modify title	<b>G80.8 Other <del>infantile</del> cerebral palsy</b>				
Modify title	<b>G80.9 <del>Infantile</del> <u>Cerebral palsy, unspecified</u></b>				
Modify excludes note	<b>G81 Hemiplegia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note	<b>G82 Paraplegia and tetraplegia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital and infantile cerebral palsy (G80.-)	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add new code	<b><u>G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia</u></b>	North America (URC:0206)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add Inclusion Terms	<b>H50.2 Vertical strabismus</b> <u>Hypertropia</u> <u>Hypotropia</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete Inclusion Terms	<b>H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia</b> <del>Hypertropia</del> <del>Hypotropia</del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code title and add inclusion terms	<b>H59.0 <del>Vitreous syndrome</del> <u>Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery</u></b> <u>Vitreous (Touch) Syndrome</u> <u>Vitreous Corneal Syndrome</u>	North America (URC:0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
	<b>H65 Non suppurative otitis media</b>	United	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add instructional note	<b>Includes:</b> with myringitis	Kingdom (URC:0185)			
Add instructional note	<u>Use additional code to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</u> <b>H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media</b> <b>Includes:</b> with myringitis <u>Use additional code to identify presence of perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)</u>				
Add code	<b>H67.1* Otitis media in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> Otitis media in: • influenza (J09-J10 -J11†)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Modify includes note	<b>I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases</b> <b>Includes:</b> whether specified as rheumatic or <u>of unspecified origin</u> <del>not</del>	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify includes note	<b>Excludes:</b> when specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)				
Add exclusion term	<b>I08 Multiple valve diseases</b> <b>Includes:</b> whether specified as rheumatic or <u>of unspecified origin</u> <del>not</del> <b>Excludes:</b> endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38) rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified (I09.1) <u>multiple valve diseases of specified origin other than</u> <u>rheumatic</u>				
Modify inclusion term	<u>heart disease (use appropriate codes in I34-I38, Q22-Q23 and Q24.8)</u>				
	<b>I08.0 Disorders of both mitral and aortic valves</b> Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves whether specified as rheumatic or <del>not</del> <u>of unspecified origin</u>				
Modify inclusion term (delete .- at reference to N19 and N26)	<b>I12</b> Hypertensive renal disease <b>Includes:</b> any condition in N00 – N07, N18.-, N19-- or N26-- with any condition in I10	Germany (URC:0267) (URC:0271)	October 2005	Minor Minor	January 2007 January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and add codes	<p>arteriosclerosis of kidney arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic)(interstitial) hypertensive nephropathy nephrosclerosis</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> secondary hypertension (I15.-)</p>				
Add subcategory	<p><b>I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases</b></p> <p><b><u>I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension</u></b></p> <p><u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify the underlying disease</u></p>	Australia (URC:0069)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add instruction					
Delete inclusion term	<p><b>I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases</b></p> <p><b>I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension</b> <del>Pulmonary (artery) hypertension (idiopathic)(primary)</del></p>	North America (URC:0187)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add excludes note	<p><b>I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart disease</b></p> <p><b><u>Excludes:</u></b> Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)</p>	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify exclusion term	<p><b>I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders</b> <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> mitral (valve):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• disease (I05.9)</li> <li>• failure (I05.8)</li> <li>• stenosis (I05.0)</li> </ul> <p>when of unspecified cause but with mention of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diseases of aortic valve (I08.0)</li> <li>• mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)</li> </ul> <p>when specified as rheumatic (I05.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)</u></p>	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify exclusion term	<p><b>I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders</b> <b><u>Excludes:</u></b> hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)</p> <p>when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of mitral valve (I08.0)</p> <p>when specified as rheumatic (I06.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)</u></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify exclusion term	<b>I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders</b> <i>Excludes:</i> when of unspecified cause (I07.-) when specified as rheumatic (I07.-) <u>when specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)</u>				
Modify exclusion term	<b>I37 Pulmonary valve disorders</b> <i>Excludes:</i> when specified as rheumatic (I09.8) <u>when specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)</u>				
Modify inclusion term	<b>I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified</b> Endocarditis (chronic) NOS Valvular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• incompetence</li> <li>• insufficiency</li> <li>• regurgitation</li> <li>• <u>congenital</u> stenosis</li> </ul> Valvulitis (chronic) of unspecified valve NOS or of specified cause, except rheumatic <u>or congenital</u>				
Add excludes terms	<i>Excludes:</i> endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4) when specified as rheumatic (I09.1) <u>congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)</u> <u>congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)</u>				
Modify Add code	<b>I41.1* Myocarditis in viral diseases classified elsewhere</b> Influenzal myocarditis (acute): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>avian influenza virus identified (J09†)</u></li> <li>• <u>other virus identified (J10.8†)</u></li> </ul>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add inclusion term Add inclusion term	<b>I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy</b> <u>Congestive cardiomyopathy</u> <b>I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy</b> <u>Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0099)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify excludes note	<b>I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia</b> <i>Excludes:</i> tachycardia; NOS (R00.0) <u>. NOS (R00.0)</u>	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and add exclusion terms	<u>. sinoauricular NOS (R00.0)</u> <u>. sinus [sinusal] NOS (R00.0)</u>				
Modify excludes note and add exclusion terms	<b>I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias</b> <i>Excludes:</i> bradycardia; NOS (R00.1) <u>. NOS (R00.1)</u> <u>. sinoatrial (R00.1)</u> <u>. sinus (R00.1)</u> <u>. vagal (R00.1)</u>				
Delete text	<b>I50.1 Left ventricular failure</b> <del>Acute</del> oedema of lung  _ with mention of heart disease <del>Acute</del> pulmonary oedema   NOS or heart failure Cardiac asthma Left heart failure	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete inclusion term	<b>I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified</b> <del>Biventricular failure</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete existing Excludes note and replace with the following	<b>J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms</b> <i>Excludes:</i> pharyngitis (due to): <u>. enteroviral vesicular (B08.5)</u> <u>. herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2)</u> <u>. infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)</u> <u>. influenza virus:</u> <u>. identified (J10.1)</u> <u>. not identified (J11.1)</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify  Revise code	<b>Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)</b> <b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b> J00-J06 Acute upper respiratory infections <del>J09-J10</del> -J18 Influenza and pneumonia J20-J22 Other acute lower respiratory infections  <b>J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms</b> Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Add code	<p><b>Excludes:</b> pharyngitis (due to):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• enteroviral vesicular (B08.5)</li> <li>• herpesviral [herpes simplex] (B00.2)</li> <li>• infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)</li> <li>• influenza virus:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identified (<b>J09</b>, J10.1)</li> <li>• not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
Add code	<p><b>J04.0 Acute laryngitis</b> Laryngitis (acute):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS</li> <li>• oedematous</li> <li>• subglottic</li> <li>• suppurative</li> <li>• ulcerative</li> </ul> <p><b>Excludes:</b> chronic laryngitis (J37.0) influenzal laryngitis, influenza virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identified (<b>J09</b>, J10.1)</li> <li>• not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul>				
Add code	<p><b>J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites</b> <b>Excludes:</b> acute respiratory infection NOS (J22) influenza virus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• identified (<b>J09</b>, J10.1)</li> <li>• not identified (J11.1)</li> </ul>				
Revise code	Influenza and pneumonia ( <del>J09</del> J10 -J18)				
Add code and text	<p><b>J09 Influenza due to identified avian influenza virus</b> Influenza caused by influenza viruses that normally infect only birds and, less commonly, other animals.</p>				
Add text	<p><b>J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus</b> <b>Excludes:</b> <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> [<i>H. influenzae</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• infection NOS (A49.2)</li> <li>• meningitis (G00.0)</li> <li>• pneumonia (J14)</li> </ul>				
Add text	<p><b>J10.0 Influenza with pneumonia, other influenza virus identified</b> Influenzal (broncho)pneumonia, other influenza virus identified</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add text	<p><b>J10.1</b>    <b>Influenza with other respiratory manifestations, <u>other influenza virus identified</u></b>          Influenza          Influenzal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• acute upper respiratory infection</li> <li>• laryngitis</li> <li>• pharyngitis</li> <li>• pleural effusion</li> </ul>				
Add text	<p><b>J10.8</b>    <b>Influenza with other manifestations, <u>other influenza virus identified</u></b>          Encephalopathy due to influenza          Influenzal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• gastroenteritis</li> <li>• myocarditis (acute)</li> </ul>	<p><u>Other influenza virus identified</u></p>			
Add code	<p><b>J12</b>    <b>Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified</b>  <i>Includes:</i> bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0) pneumonia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• aspiration (due to):             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS (J69.0)</li> <li>• anaesthesia during:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• labour and delivery (O74.0)</li> <li>• pregnancy (O29.0)</li> <li>• puerperium (O89.0)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• neonatal (P24.9)</li> <li>• solids and liquids (J69.1)</li> <li>• congenital (P23.0)</li> <li>• in influenza (<b>J09</b>, J10.0, J11.0)</li> <li>• interstitial NOS (J84.9)</li> <li>• lipid (J69.1)</li> <li>• severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS] (U04.9)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
	<p><b>J18</b>    <b>Pneumonia, organism unspecified</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)          drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2–J70.4)          pneumonia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• aspiration (due to):</li> </ul>	Australia (URC:0312)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add excludes note	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS (J69.0)</li> <li>• anaesthesia during: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• labour and delivery (O74.0)</li> <li>• pregnancy (O29.0)</li> <li>• puerperium (O89.0)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• neonatal (P24.9)</li> <li>• solids and liquids (J69.-)</li> <li>• congenital (P23.9)</li> <li>• interstitial NOS (J84.9)</li> <li>• lipid (J69.1)</li> <li>• <u>usual interstitial (J84.1)</u></li> </ul> pneumonitis, due to external agents (J67–J70)				
Modify title	<b>J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of <u>nose and</u> nasal sinus</b>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete excludes note and code	<b>J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified</b> <i>Excludes:</i> <del>congenital laryngeal stridor (Q31.4)</del>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise and add excludes notes and codes	<del>stridor: (R06.1)</del> <u>. congenital laryngeal NOS (P28.8)</u> <u>. NOS (R06.1)</u>				
Revise code	<b>J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with influenza ( <b>J09</b> J40-J11)	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add excludes note	<b>J44.8 Other specified chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</b> Chronic bronchitis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asthmatic (obstructive) NOS</li> <li>• Emphysematous NOS</li> <li>• Obstructive NOS</li> </ul> <i>Excludes:</i> <u>with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)</u> <u>with acute exacerbation (J44.1)</u>	MRG (URC:0162)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify	<b>J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis</b> Anthracosilicosis Anthracosis Coalworker's lung <i>Excludes:</i> with tuberculosis in A15-A16 (J65)	MRG (URC:0168)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

excludes note  Modify excludes note  Modify excludes note  Modify excludes note  Modify excludes note	<p><b>J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibres</b> Asbestosis <i>Excludes:</i> pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0) with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)</p> <p><b>J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica</b> <i>Includes:</i> silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung <i>Excludes:</i> pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)</p> <p><b>J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)</p> <p><b>J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis</b> <i>Excludes:</i> with tuberculosis <u>in A15-A16</u> (J65)</p>				
Delete text	<p><b>J68.1 Acute pulmonary oedema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapours</b> Chemical pulmonary oedema (acute)</p>	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify       Add inclusion term	<p><b>J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis</b> Diffuse pulmonary fibrosis Fibrosing alveolitis (cryptogenic) Hamman-Rich syndrome Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis <u>Usual interstitial pneumonia</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> pulmonary fibrosis (chronic): • due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapours (J68.4) • following radiation (J70.1)</p>	Australia (URC:0312)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify  Revise code	<p><b>J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> with pneumonia due to specified organism (<u>J09-J10-J16</u>)</p>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code	<p><b>K22.0 Achalasia of cardia</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital cardiospasm (<u>Q39.5</u>)</p>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add inclusion term	<p><b>K22.1 Ulcer of oesophagus</b> Erosion of oesophagus Ulcer of oesophagus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NOS</li> <li>• Due to ingestion of:</li> <li>• Chemicals</li> <li>• drugs and medicaments</li> <li>• fungal</li> <li>• peptic</li> </ul> <p><u>Ulcerative oesophagitis</u> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify cause.</p>	North America (URC:0327)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add new code and inclusion terms  Add excludes note	<p><b>K22 Other diseases of oesophagus</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> oesophageal varices (I85.-)</p> <p><b>K22.6 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome</b> Mallory-Weiss syndrome</p> <p><b>K22.7 Barrett's esophagus</b> <u>Barrett's:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>disease</u></li> <li>• <u>syndrome</u></li> </ul> <p><i>Excludes:</i> Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)</p>	Australia (URC:0215)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<p><b>K29 Gastritis and duodenitis</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)</p>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add subcategory Add excludes note	<p><b>K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)</p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
	<p><b>K35 Acute appendicitis</b></p>	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise inclusion term	<b>K35.0 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis</b> Appendicitis (acute) with: .perforation .peritonitis (generalized) ( <u>localized</u> ) following rupture or perforation .rupture				
Add inclusion term	<b>K35.9 Acute appendicitis, unspecified</b> <u>Acute appendicitis with peritonitis, localized or NOS</u>				
Add inclusion term	Acute appendicitis without: <u>.generalized peritonitis</u>				
Delete inclusion term	.perforation .peritoneal abscess <del>.peritonitis</del> .rupture				
Revise	<b>K51</b> <b>Ulcerative colitis</b>	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify code title, add inclusion term	<b>K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis <u>pancolitis</u></b> Includes: backwash ileitis				
Delete code	<del><b>K51.1 Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis</b></del>				
Modify code title	<b>K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis</b>				
Modify code title	<b>K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis</b>				
Delete includes	<del><b>K51.4 Pseudopolyposis of colon</b></del> <b>Inflammatory polyps</b> <del>[Pseudopolyposis of colon]</del>				
	<b>K51.5 Left sided colitis</b> <del>Mucosal proctocolitis</del> Includes: left hemicolitis				
	<b>K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis</b>				
	<b>K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified</b> <del>Ulcerative enteritis NOS</del>				
Revise	<b>K52 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</b>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
	<b>K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation</b>				
	<b>K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis</b> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify toxic agent.	Germany (URC:0221)		Major	January 2009
	<b>K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis</b> Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis				
Add code	<del><b>K52.3 Indeterminate colitis</b></del>				
	<b>K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis</b> Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis				
	<b>K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified</b>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify inclusion terms	<p>Diarrhoea    Enteritis   specified as <del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u>, or NOS  Ileitis } in countries where the conditions can be  Jejunitis   presumed to be of non-infectious origin  Sigmoiditis  </p>				
Modify exclusion note and add revised codes	<p><b>Excludes:</b> colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:  - infectious (A09.0)  - unspecified <del>in countries where the condition can be presumed to be of infectious origin (A09)</del> <u>origin (A09.9)</u>  functional diarrhoea (K59.1)  neonatal diarrhoea (noninfective) (P78.3)  psychogenic diarrhoea (F45.3)</p>				
Delete exclusion term	<p><b>K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.</p>	MRG (URC:0115)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add excludes note	<p><b>K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> other and unspecified neonatal intestinal obstruction classifiable to P76.8, P76.9</p>				
Delete inclusion term	<p><b>K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum</b>  <del>Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum</del></p>	Germany (URC:0140)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add subcategory	<p><b><u>K63.5 Polyp of colon</u></b></p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note	<p><b>Excludes:</b> adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)  polyposis of colon (D12.6)</p>				
Add subcategory	<p><b><u>K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis</u></b></p>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
	<p><b>K85 Acute pancreatitis</b>  Abscess of pancreas  Necrosis of pancreas:  · acute  · infective  Pancreatitis:  · acute (recurrent)</p>	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add new code</p> <p>Add new code</p> <p>Add new inclusion term</p> <p>Add new code</p> <p>Add new code</p> <p>Add new instructional notation</p> <p>Add new code</p> <p>Add new code</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· haemorrhagic</li> <li>· subacute</li> <li>· suppurative</li> </ul> <p><b><u>K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis</u></b></p> <p><b><u>K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis</u></b> Gallstone pancreatitis</p> <p><b><u>K85.2 Alcohol-induced acute pancreatitis</u></b></p> <p><b><u>K85.3 Drug-induced acute pancreatitis</u></b> Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug</p> <p><b><u>K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis</u></b></p> <p><b><u>K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified</u></b></p>				
<p>Modify</p> <p>Add excludes note</p>	<p><b>K92.1 Melaena</b></p> <p><i><u>Excludes:</u></i> Occult blood in faeces (R19.5)</p>	<p>Australia (URC:0306)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2007</p>
<p>Revise</p> <p>Add synonym to title and note and delete inclusion term</p> <p>Add code and inclusion term</p>	<p><b>L89 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area</b></p> <p>Bedsore Plaster ulcer <del>Pressure ulcer</del></p> <p><i><u>Note:</u></i> For multiple sites of differing stages assign only one code indicating the highest stage.</p> <p><i><u>Excludes:</u></i> decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)</p> <p><b><u>L89.0 Stage I decubitus ulcer and pressure area</u></b> Decubitus [pressure] ulcer limited to erythema only</p> <p><i><u>Note:</u></i> The ulcer appears as a defined area of persistent redness</p>	<p>Australia (URC:0308)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2009</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add code and inclusion term	<p>(erythema) in lightly pigmented skin, whereas in darker skin tones, the ulcer may appear with persistent red, blue or purple hues, without skin loss.</p> <p><b>L89.1 Stage II decubitus ulcer and pressure area</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with:</u>  •<u>abrasion</u>  •<u>blister</u>  •<u>partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis</u>  •<u>skin loss NOS</u></p> <p><b>L89.2 Stage III decubitus ulcer and pressure area</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue extending to underlying fascia</u></p> <p><b>L89.3 Stage IV decubitus ulcer and pressure area</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer with necrosis of muscle, bone or supporting structures (ie tendon or joint capsule)</u></p> <p><b>L89.9 Decubitus ulcer and pressure area, unspecified</b>  <u>Decubitus [pressure] ulcer without mention of stage</u></p>				
Add excludes note	<p><b>L90.0 Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus</b></p> <p><u><i>Excludes:</i> lichen sclerosus of external genital organs:</u>  <u>.female (N90.4)</u>  <u>. male (N48.0)</u></p>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Revise  Modify exclusion note	<p><b>L97 Ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified</b></p> <p><u><i>Excludes:</i> decubitus [pressure] ulcer (L89);-</u>  gangrene (R02)  skin infections (L00–L08)  specific infections classified to A00–B99  varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)</p> <p><b>L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified</b></p> <p><b>L98.4 Chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified</b>  Chronic ulcer of skin NOS</p>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify exclusion note	<p>Tropical ulcer NOS Ulcer of skin NOS</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> decubitus [<u>pressure</u>] ulcer (L89);-) gangrene (R02) skin infections (L00–L08) specific infections classified to A00–B99 ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97) varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)</p>				
Add excludes note	<p><b>Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</b></p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> <u>certain disorders of the temporomandibular joint (K07.6)</u></p>	Germany (URC:0029)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify	<p>Chapter XIII</p> <p><b>Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)</b></p> <p><b>Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)</b></p> <p><b>Includes:</b> autoimmune disease: · NOS · systemic collagen (vascular) disease: · NOS · systemic</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> <u>Antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.6)</u> autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type (code to relevant condition category)</p>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add exclusion term					
Modify title	<b>M19.2 <u>Other secondary arthrosis</u></b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add excludes note	<p><b>M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified</b> Irritable hip</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> <u>that involving iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)</u></p>	Germany (URC:0037)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add new code and inclusion terms Add excludes note	<b>M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis</b> <u>Microscopic polyarteritis</u> <i>Excludes:</i> polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>M43.6 Torticollis</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> torticollis: . due to birth injury (P15.2)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add dagger Add code	<b>M51.1† Lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy (G55.1*)</b>	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001
Modify excludes note	<b>M62.2 Ischaemic infarction of muscle</b> <u>Compartment syndrome, non-traumatic</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> compartment syndrome, <u>traumatic</u> (T79.6)	MRG (URC:0196)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete subcategory  Add inclusion term Delete subcategory Delete excludes note  Add subcategory Add instruction  Add inclusion term Add excludes	<b>M72 Fibroblastic disorders</b> <del><b>M72.3 Nodular fasciitis</b></del>  <b>M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis</b> <u>Nodular fasciitis</u>  <del><b>M72.5 Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified</b></del>  <i>Excludes:</i> fasciitis: - diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4) - nodular (M72.3) - plantar (M72.2)  <b>M72.6 Necrotising fasciitis</b>  <u>Use additional code, if desired, to identify infectious agent</u>  <b>M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders</b> <u>Abscess of fascia</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> fasciitis:	Australia (URC:0081)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

note	<p><u>. diffuse (eosinophilic) (M35.4)</u>  <u>. necrotizing (M72.6)</u>  <u>. nodular (M72.4)</u>  <u>. perirenal:</u>  <u>. NOS (N13.5)</u>  <u>. with infection (N13.6)</u>  <u>. plantar (M72.2)</u></p> <p><b>M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified</b>  <u>Fasciitis NOS</u>  <u>Fibromatosis NOS</u></p>				
Add inclusion terms					
Delete inclusion terms Add excludes note Add new code	<p><b>M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified</b>  <u>Fibromyalgia</u>  <u>Fibrositis</u>  <i><b>Excludes:</b> fibromyalgia (M79.7)</i></p> <p><b>M79.7 Fibromyalgia</b>  <u>Fibromyositis</u>  <u>Fibrositis</u>  <u>Myofibrositis</u></p>	Germany (URC:0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term Add exclusion terms	<p><b>M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure</b>  Hyperostosis of bones, except skull  <u>Osteosclerosis, acquired</u></p> <p><i><b>Excludes:</b> diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1-)</i>  <u>osteosclerosis:</u>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>congenita (Q77.4)</u></li> <li>• <u>myelofibrosis (D75.8)</u></li> </ul> </p>	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add inclusion term	<p><b>M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]</b>  <u>Costochondritis</u></p>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
	<p><b>N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome</b></p>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify excludes notes	<b><i>Excludes:</i></b> nephropathy NOS with no stated <u>morphological lesion</u> (N28.9) renal disease NOS with no stated <u>morphological lesion</u> (N28.9)				
Modify inclusion term and code	<b>N08.5* Glomerular disorders in systemic connective tissue disorders</b> Glomerular disorders in: • <del>polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0+)</del> <u>microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7+)</u>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add includes note	<b>N17 Acute renal failure</b> <b><i>Includes:</i></b> acute renal impairment	Australia (URC:0217)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add note	<b>N39.3 Stress incontinence</b> <u>Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or destrusor muscle hyperactivity</u>	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add note	<b>N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence</b> <u>Use additional code (N32.8), if desired, to identify overactive bladder or destrusor muscle hyperactivity</u>	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete inclusion terms	<b>N40 Hyperplasia of prostate</b>  Adenofibromatous hypertrophy } <del>Adenoma (benign)</del> } Enlargement (benign) } <del>Fibroadenoma</del> } of prostate Fibroma- } Hypertrophy (benign) } <del>Myoma</del> } Median bar (prostate) Prostatic obstruction NOS  <b><i>Excludes:</i></b> benign neoplasms, <del>except adenoma, fibroma and myoma</del> of prostate (D29.1)	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
	<b>N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis</b>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add inclusion term	<u>Balanitis xerotica obliterans</u> Kraurosis of penis				
Modify title Add inclusion term	<b>N48.6 <u>Induratio penis plastica</u></b> <u>Peyronie's disease</u> Plastic induration of penis	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Add exclusion term	<b>N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> endometriosis (N80.—) inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.—) noninflammatory disorders of cervix <u>except malposition</u> (N86 - N88) polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0) uterine prolapse (N81.—)	Germany (URC:0292-0296)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Page 721  Revise code	<b>Chapter XV</b> <b>Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O99)</b> <b>This chapter contains the following blocks:</b> <u>O94-O99</u> Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term	<b>O15 Eclampsia</b> <i>Includes:</i> <u>eclampsia with pregnancy-induced or pre-existing hypertension</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term	<b>O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension</b> <del>Transient hypertension of pregnancy</del>	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Modify code title  Add new code  Add new code  Add new code and inclusion term	<b>O60 <del>Preterm delivery labour</del></b> Onset (spontaneous) of <u>delivery labour</u> before 37 completed weeks of gestation  <b><u>O60.0 Preterm labour without delivery</u></b>  <b><u>O60.1 Preterm labour with preterm delivery</u></b> <u>Preterm labour with delivery NOS</u>  <b><u>O60.2 Preterm labour with term delivery</u></b>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
	<b>O86 Other puerperal infections</b>	MRG (URC:0159)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add instructional note	<p><u>Use additional code (B95-B97), if desired, to identify infectious agent.</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> infection during labour (O75.3)</p>				
Page 760, Revise code Add subcategory  Add instructional note  Add excludes note	<p><b>Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O99)</b>  <b><u>O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</u></b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> <u>This category is to be used for morbidity coding only to indicate conditions in categories O00 – O75 and O85 – O92 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such or as late effects, or those present one year or more after the onset of the causal condition.</u></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> that resulting in death (O96, O97)</p>	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add text to inclusion note	<p><b>O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b>  Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0-O99.7  Conditions in C00–D48, H00–H95, M00–M99, N00–N99 and Q00–Q99 <u>not elsewhere classified</u></p>	MRG (URC:0158)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify          Add excludes	<p><b>O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium</b></p> <p>Combination of conditions classifiable to O99.0 – O99.7  Conditions in C00–D48, H00–H95, M00–M99, N00 – N99 and Q00–Q99</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23. –) infection of genitourinary tract following pregnancy (O86.0–O86.3) maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34. –) postpartum acute renal failure (O90.4) <u>postpartum nephritis (O90.8)</u></p>	Australia (URC:0309)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify	<p><b>P00.2 Fetus and newborn affected by maternal infectious and</b></p>	URC	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<p><b>parasitic diseases</b> Fetus or newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99 and <del>J09J10</del>-J11, but not itself manifesting that disease</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39) maternal genital tract and other localized infections (P00.8)</p> <p>Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)</p> <p><b>Includes:</b> infections acquired in utero or during birth</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21) congenital: • gonococcal infection (A54.-) • pneumonia (P23.-) • syphilis (A50.-) human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20-B24) infectious diseases acquired after birth (A00-B99, <del>J09J10</del>-J11) intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09) laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75) maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (P00.2) tetanus neonatorum (A33)</p>	(URC:0349)			
Add inclusion term	<p><b>P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn</b> <u>Congenital (laryngeal) stridor NOS</u></p>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add inclusion term	<p><b>P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation</b> <u>(Persistent) Pulmonary hypertension of newborn</u></p>	Australia (URC:0061)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Delete excludes note	<p><b>P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn</b> <del><b>Excludes:</b> intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56-</del></p>	MRG (URC:0115)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add excludes note	<p><b>P76.8 Other specified intestinal obstruction of newborn</b> <b>Excludes:</b> intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.0-K56.5</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add new code	<p><b>P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn</b>  <b>P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischaemia</b>  <b>P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn</b>  <b>P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia</b>  <b>P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability</b>  <b>P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression</b>  <b>P91.5 Neonatal coma</b>  <b>P91.6 Hypoxic ischaemic encephalopathy of newborn</b>  <b>P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn</b>  <b>P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified</b></p>	MRG (URC:0172)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify exclusion term	<p><b>P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus and newborn</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4)</p>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion term Add inclusion term Modify inclusion term	<p><b>Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma</b>  Keratoglobus, congenital, <u>with glaucoma</u></p> <p><u>Macrocornea with glaucoma</u></p> <p><u>Megalocornea with glaucoma</u></p>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise inclusion term Add excludes note	<p><b>Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa</b>  Eisenmenger's <u>syndrome defect</u></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> Eisenmenger's:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>complex (I27.8)</u></li> <li>• <u>syndrome (I27.8)</u></li> </ul>	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add note	<p><b>Q24.1 Laevocardia</b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> <u>Location of heart in left hemithorax with apex pointing to the left, but with situs inversus of other viscera and defects of the heart, or corrected transposition of great vessels.</u></p>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add excludes note Delete	<p><b>Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx</b></p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.8)</p>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

subcategory Delete inclusion term Add subcategory	<del><b>Q31.4 Congenital laryngeal stridor</b></del> Congenital stridor (larynx) NOS  <b>Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia</b>				
Add instructional note	<b>Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35 – Q37)</b>  Use additional code (Q30.2), if desired, to identify associated malformations of the nose	Germany (URC:0093)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.0 Cleft hard palate, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	<del><b>Q35.1 Cleft hard palate, unilateral</b></del> Cleft hard palate NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.2 Cleft soft palate, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	<del><b>Q35.3 Cleft soft palate, unilateral</b></del> Cleft soft palate NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.4 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title Delete inclusion term	<del><b>Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate, unilateral</b></del> Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate NOS	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete subcategory	<del><b>Q35.6 Cleft palate, medial</b></del>	Germany (URC:0091)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete code and title	<del><b>Q35.8 Cleft palate, unspecified, bilateral</b></del>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified, unilateral</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code description	<b>Q36.1 Cleft lip, median</b>	Germany (URC:0092)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify title	<b>Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify title	<b>Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with <u>bilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Modify title	<b>Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with <u>unilateral</u> cleft lip</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete inclusion term	<b>Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach</b> Congenital: <del>-cardiospasm</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise descriptor Add inclusion term	<b>Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, <u>autosomal recessive</u></b> <u>Polycystic kidney, infantile type</u>	Australia (URC:0070)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise descriptor Add inclusion term	<b>Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, <u>autosomal dominant</u></b> <u>Polycystic kidney, adult type</u>				
Add inclusion terms	<b>Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis</b> Syndrome: <u>. Franceschetti</u> <u>. Treacher Collins</u>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add inclusion term	<b>Q77.4 Achondroplasia</b> Hypochondroplasia <u>Osteosclerosis congenita</u>	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete inclusion term	<b>Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance</b> Syndrome: <del>-Treacher Collins</del>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add	<b>Q89.3 Situs inversus</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0) <u>laevocardia (Q24.1)</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add inclusion term	<b>Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome</b> <u>Angelman syndrome</u>	France	October 1998		January 2000
Add inclusion terms	<b>R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified</b> <u>Tachycardia:</u> . sinoauricular NOS . sinus [sinusal] NOS	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion terms	<b>R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified</b> <u>Bradycardia:</u> . sinoatrial . sinus . vagal				
Revise code	<b>R06.1 Stridor</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> congenital laryngeal stridor ( <u>P28.8</u> )	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify	<b>R19.5 Other faecal abnormalities</b> Abnormal stool colour Bulky stools Mucus in stools <u>Occult blood in stools</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> melaena (K92.1) • neonatal (P54.1)	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add new code inclusion term and excludes note	<b>R29.6 Tendency to fall, not elsewhere classified</b> <u>Tendency to fall because of old age or other unclear health problems</u> <i>Excludes:</i> accidents NOS (X59) <u>difficulty in walking (R26.2)</u> <u>dizziness and giddiness (R42)</u> <u>falls causing injury (W00-W19)</u> <u>falls due to diseases classified elsewhere</u> <u>syncope and collapse (R55)</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term	<b>R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state</b> <u>Suicidal ideation (tendencies)</u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add excludes note	<b><u>Excludes:</u></b> suicidal ideation constituting part of a mental disorder (F00-F99)				
Modify category title	<b>R50 Fever of <u>other and unknown origin</u></b>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete code	<i>Excludes:</i> fever of unknown origin (during)(in): • labour (O75.2) • newborn (P81.9) puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)				
Delete code	<del><b>R50.0</b> <b>Fever with chills</b> Fever with rigors</del>				
Add new code	<del><b>R50.1</b> <b>Persistent fever</b></del>				
Add new instructional notation	<b>R50.2</b> <b><u>Drug-induced fever</u></b>  <i>Use additional external cause code (Chapter XX), if desired, to identify drug.</i>				
Add new code and inclusion terms	<b>R50.8</b> <b><u>Other specified fever</u></b> <u>Fever with chills</u> <u>Fever with rigors</u> <u>Persistent fever</u>				
	<b>R50.9</b> <b><u>Fever, unspecified</u></b> Hyperpyrexia NOS Pyrexia NOS  <i>Excludes:</i> malignant hyperthermia due to anaesthesia (T88.3)				
Add new category and codes	<b>R65</b> <b><u>Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome</u></b> <i>Note: This category should never be used in primary coding. The category is for use in multiple coding to identify this condition resulting from any cause. A code from another chapter should be assigned first to indicate the cause or underlying disease.</i>  <b><u>R65.0 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin without organ failure</u></b>	North America (URC:0332)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><b><u>R65.1 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of infectious origin with organ failure</u></b></p> <p><b><u>R65.2 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin without organ failure</u></b></p> <p><b><u>R65.3 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome of non-infectious origin with organ failure</u></b></p> <p><b><u>R65.9 Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome, unspecified</u></b></p>				
Add instruction	<p><b>R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid</b> <b><u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></b></p>	Germany (URC:0278)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add instruction	<p><b>R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax</b> <b><u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></b></p> <p>Abnormal findings in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bronchial washings</li> <li>• nasal secretions</li> <li>• pleural fluid</li> <li>• sputum</li> <li>• throat scrapings</li> </ul> <p><i>Excludes:</i> blood-stained sputum (R04.2)</p>				
Add instruction	<p><b>R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity</b> <b><u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></b></p> <p>Abnormal findings in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• peritoneal fluid</li> <li>• saliva</li> </ul> <p><i>Excludes:</i> faecal abnormalities (R19.5)</p>				
Add instruction	<p><b>R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs</b> <b><u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></b></p> <p>Abnormal findings in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• prostatic secretions</li> <li>• semen, seminal fluid</li> </ul>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add instruction</p> <p>Add instruction</p>	<p>Abnormal spermatozoa <i>Excludes:</i> azoospermia (N46) oligospermia (N46)</p> <p><b>R87</b>     <b>Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs</b> <b><u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></b> Abnormal findings in secretions and smears from: • cervix uteri • vagina • vulva <i>Excludes:</i> carcinoma in situ (D05-D07.3) dysplasia of: • cervix uteri (N87.-) • vagina (N89.0-N89.3) • vulva (N90.0-N90.3)</p> <p><b>R89</b>     <b>Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues</b> <b><u>[See before R83 for subdivisions]</u></b> Abnormal findings in: • nipple discharge • synovial fluid • wound secretions</p>				
<p>Modify</p> <p>Add inclusion term</p>	<p><b>R90.8</b>     <b>Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system</b> Abnormal echoencephalogram <u>White matter disease NOS</u></p>	<p>MRG (URC:0315)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2007</p>
<p>Modify</p> <p>Add includes note</p> <p>Add excludes note</p>	<p><b>R96.0</b>     <b>Instantaneous death</b>  <u>Sudden unexplained death in adult</u> <i>Excludes:</i> Sudden death of known aetiology (A00.0-Q99.9, U04.9, V01.0-Y89.9.)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0316)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2009</p>
	<p><b>Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T98)</b></p>	<p>Germany (URC:0032)</p>	<p>October 2000</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2002</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify inclusion term	<b>Dislocation, sprain and strain</b> including: laceration of <u>cartilage</u> sprain joint (capsule)		October 2000		
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Injury to muscle, fascia and tendon</b> including: Avulsion cut of muscle, <u>fascia</u> and tendon laceration	Germany (URC: 0033)		Minor	January 2002
Modify inclusion note	<b>Injuries to the head (S00-S09)</b>  <i>Includes:</i> injuries of: . <u>temporomandibular</u> joint area	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify subcategory title	<b>S05.9 Injury of eye and orbit, part unspecified</b>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify title	<b>S37 Injury of <u>urinary and pelvic</u> organs</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Delete parentheses	<b>S43.4 Sprain and strain of shoulder joint</b> Rotator cuff (capsule)	Australia (URC:0090)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add inclusion term	<b>S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle and tendon</b> <u>Patellar ligament (tendon)</u>	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify excludes note	<b>S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> traumatic amputation of <u>lower limb</u> , level unspecified (T13.6)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion term Add excludes note	<b>S83.6 Sprain and strain of other and unspecified parts of knee</b> <del>Patellar ligament</del>  <i>Excludes:</i> sprain of patellar ligament (S76.1)	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify and	<b>S86 Injury of muscle and tendon at lower leg level</b> <i>Excludes:</i> injury of <u>muscle and tendon at or below ankle</u> (S96.-)	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

add inclusion terms	<u>muscle and tendon at or below ankle (S96.-)</u> <u>patellar ligament (S76.1)</u>				
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <del>drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>T40 Poisoning by narcotics and psychodysleptics</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <del>drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>T42 Poisoning by antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <del>drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete exclusion term Add exclusion term	<b>T43 Poisoning by psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <del>drug dependence and related mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)</del> <u>intoxication meaning inebriation (F10-F19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify excludes note	<b>T44.5 Predominantly <math>\beta</math>-adrenoreceptor agonists, not elsewhere classified</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <del>salbutamol <math>\beta</math>-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6)</del>	Australia (URC:0076)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add inclusion term Modify excludes note	<b>T48.6 Antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified</b> <u><math>\beta</math>-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy</u>  <i>Excludes:</i> $\beta$ -adrenoreceptor agonists <u>not used in asthma therapy (T44.5)</u>	Australia (URC:0076)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 1013	<b>Place of occurrence code</b>	MRG (URC:0197)	October 2003	Major	Deferred (see note*)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Replace deleted text with underlined text</p>	<p>The following <del>fourth character subdivisions</del> categories are provided for to be used as separate variables in addition to <del>with ICD</del> categories W00-Y34 <del>except Y06. and Y07.</del> to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause where relevant:</p> <p><i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the place of occurrence code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made an implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available.</i></p>				
<p>Page 1017</p> <p>Replace deleted text with underlined text</p>	<p><b>Activity code</b></p> <p>The following <del>subclassification</del> categories is are provided for optional to be used in a <del>supplementary character position with</del> as separate variables in addition to ICD categories V01-Y34 to indicate the activity of the injured person at the time the event occurred. This <del>subclassification</del> <u>supplementary classification</u> should not be confused with, or be used instead of, the recommended <del>fourth character subdivisions</del> categories provided to indicate the place of occurrence of events classifiable to W00-Y34.</p> <p><i>*Note: It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the activity code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made an implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available.</i></p>	<p>MRG (URC:0197)</p>	<p>October 2003</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>Deferred (see note*)</p>
<p>Add text (p.1018)</p>	<p><b>CHAPTER XX</b></p> <hr/> <p><b><u>Accidents</u></b> <b><u>(V01X59)</u></b></p> <p><b>Transport accidents</b> <b><u>(V01V99)</u></b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's "counterpart" or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p>	<p>Germany (URC:0218)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Page 1018</p> <p>Add exclusion terms</p>	<p><b>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim’s mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim’s “counterpart” or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> <u>accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle not in motion not on a public highway</u> (W00-X59)          assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)          event of undetermined intent (Y32-Y33)          intentional self-harm (X82-X83)          transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0153)</p>	<p>October 2003</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2005</p>
<p>Revise wording</p> <p>Add text to excludes note</p>	<p><b>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V01-V89) reflect the victim’s mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim’s “counterpart” or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes.</p> <p><i>Excludes:</i> <del>accidents to persons engaged in the maintenance or repair of transport equipment or vehicle (not in motion) not on a public highway unless injured by another vehicle in motion</del> (W00-X59)  <u>accidents involving vehicles, but unrelated to the hazards associated with the means of transportation [e.g., injuries received in a fight on board ship; transport vehicle involved in a cataclysm; finger crushed when shutting car door]</u> (W00-X59)          assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0255)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p>event of undetermined intent (Y32-Y33)  intentional self-harm (X82-X83)  <del>transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)</del></p>				
Revise codes	<p><b>Transport accidents (V01-V99)</b>  ...  <b>Excludes:</b>  ...  event of undetermined intent (<del>Y32</del> Y31-Y33)  intentional self-harm (<del>X82</del> X81-X83)</p>	MRG (URC:0335)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Page 1021	<p>(m) A <i>three-wheeled motor vehicle</i> is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use.  <b>Includes:</b> motor-driven tricycle  motorized rickshaw  three-wheeled motor car  <b>Excludes:</b> motorcycle with sidecar – see definition (k)  special all-terrain vehicle – see definition (<del>w</del>)-(x)</p>	MRG (URC:0177)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise cross referencing	<p>(n) A <i>car [automobile]</i> is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons.  <b>Includes:</b> minibus</p>				
Add definition	<p>(o) A <i>motor vehicle</i> or <i>vehicle</i> may refer to various transport vehicles. <u>The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for “unspecified.”</u></p>				
Revise lettering	<p>(<del>ep</del>) A <i>pick-up truck</i> or <i>van</i>  (<del>pq</del>) A <i>heavy transport vehicle</i>  (<del>qr</del>) A <i>bus</i>  (<del>rs</del>) A <i>railway train</i> or <i>railway vehicle</i> is any device, with or without cars coupled to it, designed for traffic on a railway.  <b>Includes:</b> interurban:  • electric car } (operated chiefly on its own right-of-way,  • streetcar } not open to other traffic)</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Revise cross referencing</p> <p>Revise lettering</p> <p>Revise cross referencing</p>	<p>railway train, any power [diesel] [electric] [steam]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• funicular</li> <li>• monorail or two-rail</li> <li>• subterranean or elevated</li> </ul> <p>other vehicle designed to run on a railway track</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> interurban electric cars [streetcars] specified to be operating on a right-of-way that forms part of the public street or highway – see definition (<u>st</u>)</p> <p>(<del>st</del>) A <i>streetcar</i></p> <p>(<del>tu</del>) A <i>special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises</i></p> <p>(<del>tv</del>) A <i>special vehicle mainly used in agriculture</i></p> <p>(<del>wv</del>) A <i>special construction vehicle</i></p> <p>(<del>wx</del>) A <i>special all-terrain vehicle</i> is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate rough or soft terrain or snow. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tyres, tracks, and support on a cushion of air.</p> <p><b>Includes:</b> hovercraft on land or swamp snowmobile</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> hovercraft on open water – see definition (<del>xy</del>)</p> <p>(<del>xy</del>) A <i>watercraft</i></p> <p>(<del>yz</del>) An <i>aircraft</i></p>				
<p>Page 1021 Add text</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>(n) A <i>car [automobile]</i> is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 10 persons. <u>A trailer or caravan being towed by a car is considered a part of the car.</u></p> <p>(o) A motor vehicle or vehicle may refer to various transport vehicles. The local usage of the terms should be established to determine the appropriate code. If the terms are used ambiguously, use the code for ‘unspecified’. <u>A trailer or caravan being towed by a vehicle is considered a part of the vehicle</u></p>	<p>Australia (URC: 0214)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
	<p><b>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)</b></p>	<p>Australia (URC:0062)</p>	<p>October 2000</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2003</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add excludes notes	<b><i>Excludes:</i></b> <u>abnormal reaction to a complication of treatment, without mention of misadventure (Y84.2)</u> <u>Misadventure to patient in surgical and medical procedures (Y63.2-Y63.5)</u>				
Modify code title	<b>X25 Contact with other <del>specified</del>-venomous arthropods</b>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>X39 Exposure to other and unspecified forces of nature</b>  <i>Includes:</i> natural radiation NOS tidal wave NOS  <i>Excludes:</i> exposure NOS (X59.9)	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add text to includes note	<b>Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances (X40-X49)</b>  [See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]  <i>Includes:</i> .... (self-inflicted) poisoning, when not specified whether accidental or with intent to harm. <u>Follow legal rulings when available (See note _____ p1095)</u>	MRG (URC:0161)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete includes note  Add subcategory Add subcategory	<b>X59 Exposure to unspecified factor *</b> <i>Includes:</i> <del>accident NOS</del> <del>exposure NOS</del> <b><u>X59.0 Exposure to unspecified factor causing fracture</u></b> <b><u>X59.9 Exposure to unspecified factor causing other and unspecified injury</u></b>  <i>Includes:</i> <u>accident NOS</u> <u>exposure NOS</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add includes note	<p><b>*Note:</b> <i>It was decided at the 2003 meeting in Cologne that the place of occurrence code should be separated from the three-character Chapter XX code. However for technical reasons, the actual changes will not be made and implemented until such time as an electronic version of ICD-10 is available (SeeURC:0197)</i></p>				
Add text to excludes note	<p><b>Falls (W00-W19)</b></p> <p>[See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Excludes:</b> assault (Y01–Y02)  fall (in)(from):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• animal (V80.-)</li> <li>• burning building (X00)</li> <li>• into fire (X00–X04, X08–X09)</li> <li>• into water (with drowning or submersion) (W65–W74)</li> <li>• machinery (in operation) (W28–W31)</li> <li>• <u>repeated falls not resulting from accident (R29.6)</u></li> <li>• transport vehicle (V01–V99)</li> </ul> <p>intentional self-harm (X80–X81)</p>	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add instructions	<p><b>Falls (W00-W19)</b>  [See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)</b>  [See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)</b>  [See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Accidental drowning and submersion (W65-W74)</b>  [See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</p> <p><b>Other accidental threats to breathing</b></p>	Germany (URC:0278)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p>(W75-W84)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure</b>  (W85-W99)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to smoke, fire and flames</b>  (X00-X09)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Contact with heat and hot substances</b>  (X10-X19)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Contact with venomous animals and plants</b>  (X20-X29)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Exposure to forces of nature</b>  (X30-X39)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances</b>  (X40-X49)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Overexertion, travel and privation</b>  (X50-X57)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Accidental exposure to other and unspecified factors</b>  (X58-X59)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Intentional self-harm</b>  (X60-X84)  <u>[See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]</u></p> <p><b>Assault</b></p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	(X85-Y09) [See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]  <b>Event of undetermined intent</b> (Y10-Y34) [See at the beginning of this chapter for fourth-character subdivisions]				
Modify excludes note	<b>W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects</b> ... <i>Excludes:</i> injury caused by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)</li> <li>• Lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)</li> <li>• Machinery (W28-W31)</li> <li>• Nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)</li> <li>• Transport vehicle <u>being used as a means of transportation</u> (V01-V99)</li> </ul> Struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)	MRG (URC:0255)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add excludes note  Add new code	<b>W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> hypodermic needle (W46.-)  <b>W46 Contact with hypodermic needle</b>	UK (URC:0181)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add text to note	<b>Event of undetermined intent</b> <b>(Y10-Y34)</b>  [See pages 1013-1017 for fourth-character subdivisions]  <i>Note:</i> This section covers events where available information is insufficient to enable a medical or legal authority to make a distinction between accident, self-harm or assault. It includes self- inflicted injuries, but not poisoning, when not specified as accidental or with intent to harm (X40-X49). Follow legal rulings when available.	MRG (URC:0161)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add includes note	<b>Y35 Legal intervention</b> <u>Includes: injuries inflicted by the police or other law-enforcing agents, including military on duty, in the course of arresting or attempting to arrest lawbreakers, suppressing disturbances, maintaining order, and other legal action.</u>	MRG (URC:0154)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete inclusion term Modify inclusion term Delete inclusion term	<b>Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge</b> <del>Gunshot wound</del>  Injury by: <u>Legal intervention with:</u>  <del>Shot NOS</del>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion term	<b>Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives</b> Injury by: <u>Legal intervention with:</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas</b> Asphyxiation by gas } Injury by tear gas } <u>due to legal intervention</u> Poisoning by gas }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects</b> Hit, stuck by: . baton } . blunt object } <u>during legal intervention</u> . stave }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify inclusion terms	<b>Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects</b> Cut } Injured by bayonet } <u>during legal intervention</u> Stabbed }	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete inclusion terms  Add	<b>Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments</b> <del>Blast NOS</del> Explosion (of): <del>-NOS</del>  <b>Add qualifier <u>during war operations</u> to all inclusion terms</b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify title	<b>Y45.8 Other analgesics <u>and</u> antipyretics <u>and</u> anti-inflammatory drugs</b>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Modify excludes note	<p><b>Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y60–Y69)</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <u>medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70–Y82)</u>  surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure. <u>(Y83–Y84)</u></p>	MRG (URC:0155)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add includes note	<p><b>MEDICAL DEVICES ASSOCIATED WITH ADVERSE INCIDENTS IN DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPEUTIC USE (Y70–Y82)</b>  <i>Includes:</i> <u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use)</u></p>				
Add excludes note	<p><i>Excludes:</i> <u>misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60–Y69 (Y60–Y69)</u>  <u>later complications following use of medical devices without mention</u>  <u>of breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (Y83–Y84)</u></p> <p>The following fourth-character subdivisions are for use with categories Y70–Y82:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>.0 Diagnostic and monitoring devices</li> <li>.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative devices</li> <li>.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory devices</li> <li>.3 Surgical instruments, materials and devices (including sutures)</li> <li>.8 Miscellaneous devices, not elsewhere classified</li> </ul>				
Add excludes note	<p><b>SURGICAL AND OTHER MEDICAL PROCEDURES AS THE CAUSE OF ABNORMAL REACTION OF THE PATIENT, OR OF LATER COMPLICATION, WITHOUT MENTION OF MISADVENTURE AT THE TIME OF THE PROCEDURE (Y83–Y84)</b>  <i>Excludes:</i> <u>misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to Y60–Y69 (Y60–69)</u></p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<u>breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)</u>				
Add inclusion note	<b>Z52.0 Blood donor</b> <i>Includes: blood components such as lymphocytes, platelets or stem cells</i>	Australia (URC:0111)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subcategory	<b>Z52.6 Liver donor</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subcategory	<b>Z52.7 Heart donor</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add excludes note	<b>Z58.1 Exposure to air pollution</b> <i>Excludes: tobacco smoke (Z58.7)</i>	UK (URC:0182)		Major	January 2006
Add new code and includes note	<b>Z58.7 Exposure to tobacco smoke</b> <u>Passive smoking</u> <i>Excludes: Mental and behavioural disorders due to the use of tobacco (F17.-) Personal history of psychoactive substance abuse (Z86.4) Tobacco use (Z72.0)</i>				
Add excludes note	<b>Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions</b> Conditions classifiable to S00-T98 <i>Excludes: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)</i>	Australia (URC:0135)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add new code	<b>Z92.6 Personal history of chemotherapy for neoplastic disease</b>	Germany (URC:0252)		Major	January 2006
Add new chapter	<b>Chapter XXII</b> <b><u>Codes for special purposes (U00-U99)</u></b>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Add text	<b><u>This chapter contains the following block:</u></b> U00-U49 Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology  Provisional assignment of new diseases of uncertain etiology (U00-49)				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add new code range</p> <p>Add new category</p> <p>Add new code</p>	<p><b><u>U04 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS]</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U04.9 Severe acute respiratory syndrome [SARS], unspecified</u></b></p>				
<p>Add note</p> <p>Add category, codes and code descriptions</p> <p>Add category, codes and code descriptions</p> <p>Add category</p> <p>Add note</p> <p>Add category, codes and code descriptions</p>	<p><b><u>Bacterial agents resistant to antibiotics (U80-U89)</u></b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> These categories should never be used in primary coding. They are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes when it is desired to identify the antibiotic to which a bacterial agent is resistant, in bacterial infection classified elsewhere</p> <p><b><u>U80 Agent resistant to penicillin and related antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U80.0 Penicillin resistant agent</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U80.1 Methicillin resistant agent</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U80.8 Agent resistant to other penicillin-related antibiotic</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U81 Agent resistant to vancomycin and related antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U81.0 Vancomycin resistant agent</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U81.8 Agent resistant to other vancomycin-related antibiotic</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U88 Agent resistant to multiple antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><i>Note:</i> This category is provided for use when a bacterial agent is resistant to two or more antibiotics but there is insufficient detail to determine which antibiotic is contributing most to the “main condition”. It should also be used for primary tabulation purposes when it is more convenient to record a single code; otherwise each specific antibiotic-resistant agent should be coded separately.</p> <p><b><u>U89 Agent resistant to other and unspecified antibiotics</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U89.8 Agent resistant to other single specified antibiotic</u></b></p> <p><b><u>U89.9 Agent resistant to unspecified antibiotic</u></b></p>	<p>Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)</p>	<p>October 2002</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

### Morphology of Neoplasms

Instruction	Morphology list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add code	M8160/0 Bile duct adenoma (D13.4, <u>D13.5</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8522/2 Intraductal carcinoma and lobular carcinoma in situ ( <u>D05.7</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8761/1 Giant pigmented naevus NOS ( <u>D48.5</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8773/3 Spindle cell melanoma, type A ( <u>C69.4</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8774/3 Spindle cell melanoma, type B ( <u>C69.4</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8930/3 Endometrial stromal sarcoma ( <u>C54.-</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M8941/3 Carcinoma in pleomorphic adenoma ( <u>C07</u> , C08.-)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9124/3 Kupffer cell sarcoma ( <u>C22.3</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9141/0 Angiokeratoma ( <del>D18.0</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9150/0 Haemangiopericytoma, benign ( <del>D18.0</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9160/0 Angiofibroma NOS ( <del>D18.0</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Delete code	M9261/3 Adamantinoma of long bones (C40.-, <del>C41.-</del> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9350/1 Craniopharyngioma ( <u>D44.3</u> , D44.4)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9590/3 Malignant lymphoma NOS ( <u>C84.5</u> , C85.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9593/3 Reticulosarcoma NOS ( <u>C83.3</u> , C83.9)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Add code	M9686/3 Malignant lymphoma, small cell, noncleaved, diffuse (C83.0, <u>C83.6</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise code	M9870/3 Basophilic leukaemia ( <u>C92.-</u> )	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	M9880/3 Eosinophilic leukaemia (C92.-)	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
-------------	--	-------------------	--	--	--------------

**Special tabulation lists for mortality and morbidity**

Instruction	Tabulation list entries	Source	Date approved	Major/ Minor update	Implementation date
Revise range	1-066 Hypertensive diseases <u>I10-I13</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise range	1-073 Influenza <del>J10</del> <u>J09-J11</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise range	2-052 Hypertensive diseases <u>I10-I13</u>	WHO Corrigenda			January 1995
Revise range	2-058 Influenza <del>J10</del> <u>J09-J11</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise range	<i>Tabulation list for morbidity</i> 168 Influenza <del>J10</del> <u>J09-J11</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Instruction	Instruction manual entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Page vi Add contents reference to new section in Volume 2	_____ – 5a. Recommendations 138a _____ –	MRG (URC:0113)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 26  Revise code	<b>3.1.5 Categories with common characteristics</b>  <i>Categories limited to one sex</i>  The following categories apply only to females: A34, B37.3...Z32-36, <u>Z39.-</u> , Z43.7, Z87.5, Z97.5.	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Modify p. 30  Revise code	The words “not elsewhere classified”, when used in a three-character category title, serve as a warning that certain specified variants of the listed conditions may appear in other parts of the classification. For example: J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified This category includes J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia and J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms. Many other categories are provided in Chapter X (for example, <u>J09 J10-J15</u> ) and other chapters (for example, P23.- Congenital pneumonia) for pneumonias due to specified infectious organisms. J18 Pneumonia, organism unspecified, accommodates pneumonias for which the infectious agent is not stated.	URC (Proposed and ratified at meeting in Tokyo Oct’05)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Page 32  Add text	<b>4.1.3 International form of medical certificate of cause of death</b>  ... Part I of the form is for diseases related to the train of events leading directly to death, and Part II is for unrelated but contributory conditions.  <u>The medical practitioner or other qualified certifier should use his or her clinical judgement in completing the medical certificate of cause of death. Automated systems must not include lists or other prompts to guide the certifier as these necessarily limit the range of diagnoses and therefore have an</u>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0106)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<u>adverse effect on the accuracy and usefulness of the report.</u>				
Page 35 Add Add Add	<b>4.1.6 Some considerations on selection rules</b>  <i>Example 5:</i> I (a) Generalized metastases <u>5 weeks</u> (b) Bronchopneumonia <u>3 days</u> (c) Lung cancer <u>11 months</u>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0104)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>4.1.7 Examples of the General Principle and selection rules</b>  <b><i>General Principle</i></b>  <b>When more than one condition is entered on the certificate, select the condition entered alone on the lowest used line of Part I only if it could have given rise to all the conditions entered above it.</b>  <i>Example 8:</i> I (a) Cerebral haemorrhage (b) Hypertension (c) Chronic pyelonephritis (d) Prostatic adenoma  Select prostatic adenoma ( <del>N40D29.1</del> ).	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Page 39 Change existing text as indicated	<del>Any disease</del> <u>Diseases</u> described or qualified as "embolic" may be assumed to be a direct consequence of venous thrombosis, phlebitis or thrombophlebitis, valvular heart disease, atrial fibrillation, childbirth <del>and</del> <u>or any</u> operation. <u>However, there must be a clear route from the place where the thrombus formed and the place of the embolism. Thus, venous thrombosis or thrombophlebitis may cause pulmonary embolism. Thrombi that form in the left side of the heart (for example on mitral or aortic valves), or are due to atrial fibrillations, may cause embolism to the arteries of the body circulation. Similarly, thrombi that form around the right side heart valves (tricuspid and pulmonary valves) may give rise to embolism in the pulmonary arteries. Also, thrombi that form in the left side of the heart could pass to the right side if a cardiac septal defect is present.</u>  <b>Note: Then follows new text from URC:0188 (see below)</b>	MRG (URC0156)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 39		MRG	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add text	<p>Any disease described or qualified as “embolic” may be assumed...</p> <p><u>Dementia, without a mention of specified cause, should be considered a consequence of conditions that typically involve irreversible brain damage. However, when a specified cause is given, only a condition that <b>may</b> lead to irreversible brain damage should be accepted as cause of the dementia, even if irreversible brain damage is not a typical feature of the condition.</u></p> <p>Any disease described as secondary should be assumed to be...</p>	(URC:0175)			
Page 39 Add text	<p>Secondary or unspecified anaemia, malnutrition, marasmus or cachexia may be assumed to be a consequence of any malignant neoplasm, <u>paralytic disease, or disease which limits the ability to care for oneself, including dementia and degenerative diseases of the nervous system.</u></p>	MRG (URC:0169)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 39 Delete text	<p>Any disease described or qualified as “embolic” may be assumed to be a direct consequence of venous thrombosis, phlebitis or thrombophlebitis, valvular heart disease, <del>atrial fibrillation</del>, childbirth or any operation.</p> <p><u>Also, thrombi that form in the left side of the heart could pass to the right side if a cardiac septal defect is present. (From URC:0156, see above)</u></p>	MRG (URC:0188)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add text	<p><u>Arterial embolism in the systemic circulation should be considered an obvious consequence of atrial fibrillation. When pulmonary embolism is reported due to atrial fibrillation, the sequence should be accepted. However, pulmonary embolism should not be considered an obvious consequence of atrial fibrillation.</u></p> <p>Any disease described as secondary should be assumed to be a direct consequence of the most probable primary cause entered on the certificate.</p>				
Page 39  Replace	<p><b>Rule 3</b></p> <p><i>Assumed direct consequences of another condition</i></p> <p><u>Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0047)	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

existing 4 <sup>th</sup> paragraph with this revised rule	<u>as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. Note: A list of conditions is available from the World Health Organization.</u>				
Page 39  Add text	<i>Assumed direct consequences of another condition</i>  <u>Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol (F10.2).</u> Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. Note: A list of conditions is available from the World Health Organization.	MRG (URC:0213)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Volume 2, p. 39 (including sentence added in 2004 MRG recommendation concerning alcohol dependence)	<i>Assumed direct consequences of another condition</i>  Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of alcohol dependence (F10.2). Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8 should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing. <u>Other common secondary conditions (such as pulmonary embolism, decubitus ulcer, and cystitis) should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis) as well as communicable</u>	MRG (URC:0256)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	diseases, and serious injuries. However, such secondary conditions should not be considered an obvious consequence of respiratory conditions. Note: A list of conditions is available from the World Health Organization.				
	The table below would then follow:				
<p>Conditions in the following categories should be considered obvious consequences of the conditions listed in the 'wasting and paralyzing diseases' list. Conditions in categories flagged with an 'M' (Maybe) should be considered obvious consequences of the conditions listed in the 'wasting and paralyzing diseases' list only if they meet the prerequisite for code assignment noted in the final column of the table.</p>					
<b>Code(s)</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Conditional Response</b>	<b>Qualifier</b>		
<u>I26.0- I26.9</u>	<u>Pulmonary embolism</u>				
<u>I74.2-I74.4</u>	<u>Arterial embolism and thrombosis of extremities</u>				
<u>I80.1-I80.3</u>	<u>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities</u>				
<u>I80.9</u>	<u>Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site</u>				
<u>I82.9</u>	<u>Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein</u>				
<u>K55.0</u>	<u>Acute vascular disorder of intestine</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>The condition in K55.0 must be specified as an embolism</u>		
<u>K56.4</u>	<u>Other impaction of intestine</u>				
<u>K59.0</u>	<u>Constipation</u>				
<u>L89</u>	<u>Decubitus ulcer</u>				
<u>N10-N12</u>	<u>Tubulo-interstitial nephritis</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Diseases causing paralysis or inability to control bladder</u>		
<u>N28.0</u>	<u>Ischaemia and infarction of kidney</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>The condition in N28.0 must be specified as an embolism of the renal artery</u>		
p. 39 Add text	Certain postoperative complications (pneumonia (any type), haemorrhage...  <i>Heart failure (I50.-) and unspecified heart disease (I51.9) should be considered an obvious consequence of other heart conditions.</i>  <b>Pulmonary edema (J81) should be considered an obvious consequence of heart disease (including pulmonary heart disease); of conditions affecting</b>	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><b>the lung parenchyma, such as lung infections, aspiration and inhalation, respiratory distress syndrome, high altitude, and circulating toxins; of conditions causing fluid overload, such as renal failure and hypoalbuminemia; and of congenital anomalies affecting the pulmonary circulation, such as congenital stenosis of pulmonary veins. Note: a list of conditions can be obtained from the WHO Web site.</b></p> <p>Lobar pneumonia, unspecified (J18.1) should be considered an obvious consequence of dependence syndrome due to use of alcohol (F10.2). Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system....</p>				
p. 39 Add text	<p>Any pneumonia in J12-J18 should be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that impair the immune system. Pneumonia in <u>J15.0-15.6, J15.8-J15.9, J16.8</u>, J18.0 and J18.2-J18.9 should be considered an obvious consequence of wasting diseases (such as malignant neoplasm and malnutrition) and diseases causing paralysis (such as cerebral haemorrhage or thrombosis), as well as serious respiratory conditions, communicable diseases, and serious injuries. Pneumonia in <u>J15.0-15.6, J15.8-J15.9, J16.8, J18.0, J18.2-J18.9, J69.0, and J69.8</u> should also be considered an obvious consequence of conditions that affect the process of swallowing.</p>	MRG (URC:0347)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Page 40 Add text	<p>Nephritic syndrome may be assumed to be a consequence of any streptococcal infection (scarlet fever, streptococcal sore throat, etc). <u>Acute renal failure should be assumed as an obvious consequence of a urinary tract infection, provided that there is no indication that the renal failure was present before the urinary tract infection.</u></p>	MRG (URC:0189)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 40  Add text	<p>An operation on a given organ should be considered a direct consequence of any surgical condition (such as malignant tumour or injury) of the same organ reported anywhere on the certificate.</p> <p><u>Haemorrhage should be considered an obvious consequence of anticoagulant poisoning or overdose. However, haemorrhage should not be considered an obvious consequence of anticoagulant therapy without mention of poisoning or overdose.</u></p>	MRG (URC:0262)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Page 42	<p><b>4.1.8 Modification of the selected cause</b></p>	MRG (URC:0157)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add text	Some of the modification rules require further application of the selection rules, which will not be difficult for experienced coders, but it is important to go through the process of selection, modification and, if necessary, reselection. <u>After application of the modification rules, selection Rule 3 should be reapplied.</u>				
Page 42  Replace existing paragraph with this revised rule	<b>4.1.9 The modification rules</b>  <i>Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions</i>  <u>Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition it if modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined: I46.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R94 or R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R95 (Sudden infant death) is not regarded as ill-defined.</u>	Mortality Reference Group  (URC:0048 – for addition of P28.5)	October 1999		January 2001
Page 42  Add text  Add text	<b>4.1.9 The modification rules</b>  <i>Rule B. Trivial conditions</i> Where the selected cause is a trivial condition unlikely to cause death and a more serious condition ( <u>any condition except an ill-defined or another trivial condition</u> ) is reported, reselect the underlying cause... ..of the trivial condition, select the adverse reaction.  <u>When a trivial condition is reported as causing any other condition, the trivial condition is not discarded, i.e. Rule B is not applicable.</u>	MRG (URC:0114)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify p. 42, section 4.1.9	Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions  Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition it if modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined: I46.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add text</p> <p>Modify p.44</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>(Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R94 or R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R95 (Sudden infant death) is not regarded as ill-defined.</p> <p><u>If all other conditions reported on the certificate are ill-defined or trivial, the cause of death should not be reselected. That is, Rule A does not apply.</u></p> <p>p.44, section 4.1.10 Examples of the modification rules</p> <p>Rule A. Senility and other ill-defined conditions</p> <p>Where the selected cause is ill-defined and a condition classified elsewhere is reported on the certificate, reselect the cause of death as if the ill-defined condition had not been reported, except to take account of that condition it if modifies the coding. The following conditions are regarded as ill-defined: I46.9 (Cardiac arrest, unspecified); I95.9 Hypotension, unspecified); I99 (Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system); J96.0 (Acute respiratory failure); J96.9 (Respiratory failure, unspecified); P28.5 (Respiratory failure of newborn); R00-R94 or R96-R99 (Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified). Note that R95 (Sudden infant death) is not regarded as ill-defined.</p> <p><u>If all other conditions reported on the certificate are ill-defined or trivial, the cause of death should not be reselected. That is, Rule A does not apply.</u></p>				
<p>Page 45 Change existing text as indicated.</p> <p>Change existing text as indicated</p> <p>Change existing</p>	<p><b>Rule B. Trivial conditions</b></p> <p><b><u>(A) Where the selected cause is a trivial condition unlikely to cause death and a more serious condition (any condition except an ill-defined or another trivial condition) is reported, reselect the underlying cause as if the trivial condition has not been reported. If the death was the result of an adverse reaction to treatment of the trivial condition, select the adverse reaction.</u></b></p> <p><i>Example 38:</i> I (a) Dental caries II <del>Cardiac arrest</del> <u>Diabetes</u></p> <p>Code to <del>cardiac arrest (I46.9)</del> <u>diabetes (E14.9)</u>. Dental caries, selected by the General Principle, is ignored.</p> <p><i>Example 39:</i> (no change to existing example)</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0114)</p>	<p>October 2002</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>text as indicated</p> <p>Change existing text as indicated</p> <p>Change existing text as indicated</p> <p>Change existing text as indicated</p>	<p><b><u>(B) If the death was the result of an adverse reaction to treatment of the trivial condition, select the adverse reaction.</u></b></p> <p><i>Example 40:</i> I (a) Intraoperative haemorrhage (b) Tonsillectomy (c) Hypertrophy of tonsils</p> <p>Code to haemorrhage during surgical operation (Y60.0). <u>Code to the adverse reaction to treatment of the hypertrophy of tonsils, selected by the General Principle.</u></p> <p><b><u>(C) When a trivial condition is reported as causing any other condition, the trivial condition is not discarded (i.e. Rule B is not applicable).</u></b></p> <p><i>Example 41:</i> I (a) <del>Bursitis and ulcerative colitis</del> <u>Septicaemia</u> (b) <u>Impetigo</u></p> <p><u>Code to ulcerative colitis (K51.9). Bursitis, selected by Rule 2 (see Example 20), is ignored.</u> <u>Code to impetigo (L01.0) The trivial condition selected by the General Principle is not discarded since it is reported as the cause of another condition.</u></p> <p><i>Example 42:</i> I (a) <del>Paronychia</del> <u>Respiratory insufficiency</u> H (b) <del>Tetanus</del> <u>Upper respiratory infection</u></p> <p><u>Code to tetanus (A35). Paronychia, selected by the General Principle, is ignored.</u> <u>Code to upper respiratory infection (J06.9). The trivial condition selected by the General Principle is not discarded since it is reported as the cause of another condition.</u></p>				
<p>Page 47 Add text</p>	<p><i>Example 55:</i> I (a) Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia (b) HIV <u>Code to B20.6. HIV, selected by the General Principle, links with Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia.</u></p> <p><i>Example 56:</i> I (a) Respiratory failure (b) HIV</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0202)</p>	<p>October 2003</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2005</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<u>Code to B24. Respiratory failure is an ill-defined condition and does not link to any of the categories in B20-B23.</u>				
Page 51  Add text	<p><b>4.1.11 Notes for use in underlying cause mortality coding</b></p> <p>B20- B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease Conditions classifiable...specify the individual conditions listed.</p> <p><u>D50-D89 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs and Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism</u></p> <p><u>as the cause of:</u></p> <p><u>B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease and where the certificate indicates the HIV disease is a result of a blood transfusion given as treatment for the originating condition, code <b>B20-B24</b></u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Page 51  Add text	<p>A46 Erysipelas ... <u>B16 Acute hepatitis B</u> <u>B17 Other acute viral hepatitis</u> <u>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</u></p> <p><u>K72.1 (Chronic hepatic failure), code <b>B18.-</b></u> <u>K74.0-K74.2, K74.4-K74.6 (Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver), code <b>B18.-</b></u></p> <p>B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease</p>	MRG (URC:0173)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 51  Delete text  Add new	<p>B20-B24 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease</p> <p><del>The subcategories at B20 B23 are the only optional four character codes for countries using the four character version of ICD 10. These four character subcategories are provided for use where it is not possible or not desired to use multiple-cause coding.</del></p> <p><u>Modes of dying, ill-defined and trivial conditions reported as complications of</u></p>	MRG (URC:0202)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

paragraph	<u>HIV infection should not be linked to categories in B20-B23, unless there is a specific entry in Volume 3 to that effect.</u>  Conditions classifiable to two or more subcategories..				
Page 52 Change existing text as indicated	<u>F03-F09 Organic, including symptomatic, mental disorders</u>  Not to be used if the underlying physical condition is known	MRG (URC:0151)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 52  Add text        Delete text   Add text	F10-F19 Mental and behavioural disorders due to psychoactive substance use  <i>with mention of:</i> <u>X40-X49 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, code X40-X49</u> <u>X60-X69 Intentional self-poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, code X60-X69</u> <u>X85-X90 Assault by noxious substances, code X85-X90</u> <u>Y10-Y19 Poisoning by and exposure to drugs, chemicals and noxious substances, code Y10-Y19</u>  Fourth characters .0 (Acute intoxication) and .5 (Psychotic disorder) with mention of Dependence syndrome (.2), code <del>F10-F19</del> with fourth character .2  Fourth character .0 (Acute intoxication), code <del>X40-X49, X60-X69, X85-X90 or Y10-Y19</del> Fourth character .5 (Psychotic disorder) with mention of Dependence syndrome (.2), code <del>F10-F19</del> with fourth character .2	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 52  Add text	F10.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol <i>with mention of:</i> K70.- (Alcoholic liver disease), code <del>K70.-</del> <u>K72 (Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified), code K70.4</u> <u>K73 (Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified), code K70.1</u> <u>K74.0 (Hepatic fibrosis), code K70.2</u> <u>K74.1 (Hepatic sclerosis), code K70.2</u> <u>K74.2 (Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis), code K70.2</u> <u>K74.6 (Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver), code K70.3</u> <u>K75.9 (Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified), code K70.1</u> <u>K76.0 (Fatty (change) of liver, not elsewhere classified), code K70.0</u> <u>K76.9 (Liver disease, unspecified), code K70.9</u>	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Page 52  Add text	F10.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol  <i>With mention of:</i>  <u>E24.4 (Alcohol-induced Cushing's syndrome), code <b>E24.4</b></u> <u>G31.2 (Degeneration of the nervous system due to alcohol), code <b>G31.2</b></u> <u>G62.1 (Alcoholic polyneuropathy), code <b>G62.1</b></u> <u>G72.1 (Alcoholic myopathy), code <b>G72.1</b></u> <u>I42.6 (Alcoholic cardiomyopathy), code <b>I42.6</b></u> <u>K29.2 (Alcoholic gastritis), code <b>K29.2</b></u> K70.- (Alcoholic liver disease), code <b>K70.-</b> <u>K85 (Acute pancreatitis), code <b>K85</b></u> <u>K86.0 (Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis), code <b>K86.0</b></u> <u>O35.4 (Maternal care for (suspected) damage to foetus from alcohol), code, <b>O35.4</b></u>	MRG (URC:0160)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 52  Delete text    Add text	F17.- Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of tobacco  <i>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i>  <del>C34. (Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung), code <b>C34.-</b></del> <del>I20 I25 (Ischaemic heart disease), code <b>I20 I25</b></del> <del>J40 J47 (Chronic lower respiratory disease), code <b>J40 J47</b></del>  <u>Not to be used if the resultant physical condition is known</u>	MRG (URC:0209)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Page 53 Add text	<u>I08 Multiple valve diseases</u>  <u>Not to be used for multiple valvular diseases of specified, but non rheumatic origin. When multiple valvular diseases of non-rheumatic origin are reported on the same death certificate, the underlying cause should be selected by applying the General Principle or Rules 1,2 or 3 in the normal way.</u>	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 55 Delete text	<del>I15. Secondary hypertension</del>  <del>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If the cause is</del>	MRG (URC: 0210)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add text</p>	<p><del>not stated, code to Other ill-defined and unspecified causes of mortality (R99).</del></p> <p><b>I15.0 Renovascular hypertension</b></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to I15.0.</u></p> <p><u>I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to N28.9.</u></p> <p><u>I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to E34.9.</u></p> <p><u>I15.8 Other secondary hypertension</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to I15.8.</u></p> <p><u>I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used if the antecedent condition is known or can be inferred by an application of Rule 3. If the antecedent condition is not known or cannot be inferred, code to I15.9.</u></p>				
<p>Page 55</p>	<p>I24.0 Coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction</p> <p>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. For</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0261)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add text	<p>mortality the occurrence of myocardial infarction is assumed and assignment made to <b>I21.-</b> or <b>I22.-</b> as appropriate</p> <p><u>I25.2</u>      <u>Old myocardial infarction</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If the cause is not stated, code to Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease (I25.8)</u></p> <p>I27.9      Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified</p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p>M41.- (Scoliosis), code <b>I27.1</b></p>				
Page 56 Add text	<p><u>I60-I69</u>      <u>Cerebrovascular diseases</u></p> <p><i>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of conditions in:</i></p> <p><u>F01-F03, code <b>F01</b></u></p>	MRG (URC:0151)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 56  Modify code range Add text	<p>I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis <i>with mention of:</i></p> <p>I60-I66 (Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral infarction or stroke, <u>occlusion and stenosis of precerebral and cerebral arteries</u>), code <b>I60-I64</b>.</p>	MRG (URC:0163)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
pp.56-7	<p>I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis</p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p>I60-I66 (Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral infarction or stroke, occlusion and stenosis of precerebral and cerebral arteries), code <b>I60-I64</b>.</p> <p><i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of conditions in:</i></p> <p>F03 (Unspecified dementia), code <b>F01.-</b></p>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify	<p>G20 (Parkinson's disease), code <del>G20</del> <b>G21.4</b>  <u>G21.9 (Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified), code G21.4</u></p> <p>I70.9 Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis</p> <p><i>With mention of:</i>  R02 (Gangrene, not elsewhere classified), code <b>I70.2</b></p> <p><i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i>  F01 (Vascular dementia), code <b>F01.-</b>  F03 (Unspecified dementia), code <b>F01.-</b>  G20 (Parkinson's disease), code <del>G20</del> <b>G21.4</b>  <u>G21.9 (Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified), code G21.4</u></p>				
<p>Page 57</p> <p>Change existing text as indicated</p> <p>Delete text</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>I70.- Atherosclerosis</p> <p><i>With mention of:</i></p> <p>I10-I13 (Hypertensive disease), code <b>I10-I13</b>  I20-I25 (Ischaemic heart diseases), code <b>I20-I25</b>  <u>I50.- (Heart failure), code I50.-</u>  I51.4 (Myocarditis, unspecified), code <b>I51.4</b>  I51.5 (Myocardial degeneration), code <b>I51.5</b>  I51.6 (Cardiovascular disease, unspecified), code <b>I51.6</b>  I51.8 (Other ill-defined heart diseases), code <b>I51.8</b>  <del>I51.9 (Heart disease, unspecified), code I51.9</del>  I60-I69 (Cerebrovascular diseases), code <b>I60-I69</b></p> <p><i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i></p> <p>I05-I09 (Conditions classifiable to I05-I09 but not specified as rheumatic), code <b>I34-I38</b>  I34-I38 (Nonrheumatic valve disorders), code <b>I34-I38</b>  <u>I51.9 (Heart disease, unspecified), code I25.1</u>  I71-I78 (Other diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries), code <b>I71-I78</b></p> <p>K55.- (Vascular disorders of intestine), code <b>K55.-</b>  N26 (Unspecified contracted kidney), code <b>I12.-</b></p>	MRG (URC:0152)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Page 57	<p>I70.- Atherosclerosis  <i>With mention of:</i>  ...  <i>when reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i>  I05-I09 (Conditions classifiable to I05-I09 but not specified as rheumatic), code <b>I34-I38</b>  I34-I38 (Nonrheumatic valve disorders), code <b>I34-I38</b>  I71-I78 (Other diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries), code <b>I71-I78</b>  K55.- (Vascular disorders of intestine), code <b>K55.-</b>  <u>N03 (Chronic nephritis), code I12.-</u>  N26 (Unspecified contracted kidney), code <b>I12.-</b></p>	MRG (URC:0170)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 57	<p>I70.9 Generalised and unspecified atherosclerosis    <i>With mention of:</i>    R02 (Gangrene, not elsewhere classified), code <b>I70.2</b>    <i>When reported as the originating antecedent cause of:</i>    <u>F01 (Vascular dementia), code F01.-</u>  F03 (Unspecified dementia), code F01.-  G20 (Parkinson's disease) , code G20</p>	MRG (URC:0151)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Page 59	<p>J95.- Postprocedural respiratory disorders, not elsewhere classified    Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. See Operations, p 71.    <u>K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified</u>    <i>with mention of:</i>    <u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.4</b></u>    <u>K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified</u></p>	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.1</b></u></p> <p><u>K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.2</b></u></p> <p><u>K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.2</b></u></p> <p><u>K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.2</b></u></p> <p><u>K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.3</b></u></p> <p><u>K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.1</b></u></p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><u>K76.0 Fatty (change) of liver, not elsewhere classified</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.0</b></u></p> <p><u>K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified</u></p> <p><i>with mention of:</i></p> <p><u>F10.- (Mental and behavioural disorders due to use of alcohol), code <b>K70.9</b></u></p>				
<p>Page 61 Add text</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p><u>P70.3 – P72.0 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If no other perinatal cause is reported, code to Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified (P96.9).</u></p> <p><u>P72.2 – P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to fetus and newborn</u></p> <p><u>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding. If no other perinatal cause is reported, code to Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified (P96.9).</u></p>	<p>MRG (URC:0120)</p>	<p>October 2002</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2004</p>
<p>Page 61</p> <p>Add text</p>	<p>R69.- Unknown and unspecified causes of morbidity ... S00-T98 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes</p> <p>Not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding except as an additional code to the relevant category in V01-Y89<sub>2</sub></p>	<p>MRG (URC:0174)</p>	<p>October 2003</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2005</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<u>When a disease of bone density is reported on the same line or as the original antecedent cause of a fracture, the fracture should be considered pathological, code M80.-.</u> S02.- ...				
Page 61 Delete text	<del>T36-T50 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances (accidental poisoning and poisoning of undetermined intent by alcohol or dependence-producing drugs)</del>  <i>with mention of:</i>  <del>F10-F19 with fourth character .2 (alcohol dependence or drug dependence), code F10-F19 with fourth character .2</del>	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 62 Delete text	<del>X40-X49 Accidental poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances Y10-Y15 Poisoning by and exposure to noxious substances, undetermined intent</del> (poisoning by alcohol or dependence-producing drugs)  <i>with mention of:</i>  <del>F10-F19 with fourth character .2 (alcohol dependence or drug dependence), code F10-F19 with fourth character .2</del>	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 62 Add	<b>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</b>  Selected cause      As cause of:      Resulting linked code <u>D50-D59              B20-B24              B20-B24</u>	Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Page 62 Add codes  Page 65 Delete codes	<b>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</b>  Selected cause:      With mention of:      Resulting linked code <u>E86                      A00-A09                      A00-A09</u> <u>F10-F19                  X40-X49                      X40-X49</u> <u>F10-F19                  X60-X69                      X60-X69</u> <u>F10-F19                  X85-X90                      X85-X90</u> <u>F10-F19                  Y10-Y19                      Y10-Y19</u>  <del>T36-T50                  F10-F19 (F1x.2)              F10-F19 (F1x.2)</del> <del>X40-X49 }              F10-F19 (F1x.2)              F10-F19 (F1x.2)</del>	MRG (URC:0117)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	Y10 Y15 } — F10 F19 (F1x.2) — F10 F19 (F1x.2)																																															
Page 62	<b>Table 1. Summary of linkages by code number</b>	MRG (URC:0160)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005																																											
Add codes	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Selected cause:</th> <th>With mention of:</th> <th>As cause of:</th> <th>Resulting linked code:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>F10</td> <td><u>E24.4</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>E24.4</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>G31.2</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>G31.2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>G62.1</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>G62.1</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>G72.1</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>G72.1</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>I42</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>I42.6</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>K29.2</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>K29.2</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>K70.-</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>K70.-</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>K85</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>K85</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>K86.0</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>K86.0</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u>O35.4</u></td> <td></td> <td><u>O35.4</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Selected cause:	With mention of:	As cause of:	Resulting linked code:	F10	<u>E24.4</u>		<u>E24.4</u>		<u>G31.2</u>		<u>G31.2</u>		<u>G62.1</u>		<u>G62.1</u>		<u>G72.1</u>		<u>G72.1</u>		<u>I42</u>		<u>I42.6</u>		<u>K29.2</u>		<u>K29.2</u>		<u>K70.-</u>		<u>K70.-</u>		<u>K85</u>		<u>K85</u>		<u>K86.0</u>		<u>K86.0</u>		<u>O35.4</u>		<u>O35.4</u>			
Selected cause:	With mention of:	As cause of:	Resulting linked code:																																													
F10	<u>E24.4</u>		<u>E24.4</u>																																													
	<u>G31.2</u>		<u>G31.2</u>																																													
	<u>G62.1</u>		<u>G62.1</u>																																													
	<u>G72.1</u>		<u>G72.1</u>																																													
	<u>I42</u>		<u>I42.6</u>																																													
	<u>K29.2</u>		<u>K29.2</u>																																													
	<u>K70.-</u>		<u>K70.-</u>																																													
	<u>K85</u>		<u>K85</u>																																													
	<u>K86.0</u>		<u>K86.0</u>																																													
	<u>O35.4</u>		<u>O35.4</u>																																													
p. 64	Table 1	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009																																											
Modify	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Selected cause</th> <th>With mention of:</th> <th>As cause of:</th> <th>Resulting linked code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>I67.2</td> <td>I60-I66</td> <td>F03 G20 G21.9</td> <td>I60-I64 F01.- G21.4 G21.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>I70.9</td> <td>R02</td> <td>F03 G20 <u>G21.9</u></td> <td>I70.2 F01.- <del>G20</del> <u>G21.4</u> <u>G21.4</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Selected cause	With mention of:	As cause of:	Resulting linked code	I67.2	I60-I66	F03 G20 G21.9	I60-I64 F01.- G21.4 G21.4	I70.9	R02	F03 G20 <u>G21.9</u>	I70.2 F01.- <del>G20</del> <u>G21.4</u> <u>G21.4</u>																																			
Selected cause	With mention of:	As cause of:	Resulting linked code																																													
I67.2	I60-I66	F03 G20 G21.9	I60-I64 F01.- G21.4 G21.4																																													
I70.9	R02	F03 G20 <u>G21.9</u>	I70.2 F01.- <del>G20</del> <u>G21.4</u> <u>G21.4</u>																																													
Page 66	<b>Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding</b>	MRG (URC:0120)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004																																											
Add codes to	Codes not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; if no code is indicated, code to R99)																																															

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

existing table	<u>P70.3 – P72.0 (code to P96.9)</u> <u>P72.2 – P74 (code to P96.9)</u>				
Page 66  Add list of codes to existing table	<b>Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding</b>  Codes not to be used for underlying cause Mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; If no code is indicated, code to R99)  <u>F10.0 (code to X45, X65, X85, or Y15)</u> <u>F11.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F12.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F13.0 (code to X41, X61, X85, or Y11)</u> <u>F14.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F15.0 (code to X41, X61, X85, or Y11)</u> <u>F16.0 (code to X42, X62, X85, or Y12)</u> <u>F17.0 (code to X49, X69, X89, or Y19)</u> <u>F18.0 (code to X46, X66, X89, or Y16)</u> <u>F19.0 (code to X40-X49, X60-X69, X85-X90, or Y10-Y19)</u>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Page 66  Add text to table	<b>Table 2. Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding <sup>a</sup></b> <hr/> Codes not to be used for underlying cause mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; if no code is indicated, code to R99)  .....  I23.- (code to I21 or I22)                      H90-H91 I24.0 (code to I21 or I22)                      N46 <u>I25.2 (code to I25.8)</u> N97.- I65.- (code to I63)	MRG (URC:0261)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Page 66	<b>Table 2 Summary of codes not to be used in underlying cause mortality coding</b> <hr/> Codes not to be used for underlying                      Not to be used if the underlying	MRG (URC:0210)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Delete code</p> <p>Add code</p>	<p>cause mortality coding (code to item in parentheses; if no code is indicated, code to R99)</p> <p>...</p> <p>H95.-</p> <p><del>H5.-</del></p> <p>I23.- (code to I21 or I22)</p> <p>cause is known</p> <p>....</p> <p>G83.-</p> <p>H54</p> <p>H90-91</p> <p><u>I15.-</u></p>				
<p>Page 67</p>	<p><b>The following section lists the changes to note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”. To assist users of the classification, the note has been reproduced in its entirety, with the relevant changes, for every year that a change has been effected. The reproduced notes appear at the end of the changes for 4.2.2.</b></p>				
<p>Page 67</p> <p>Replace existing text with this revised rule</p>	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b></p> <p>...As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(a) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:</p> <p><u>any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS; immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence.</u></p>	<p>Mortality Reference Group (URC:0051)</p>	<p>October 2000</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2002</p>
<p>p. 67</p> <p>Delete text</p>	<p><b><del>4.2.2 — Interpretation of “highly improbable”</del></b></p> <p><b><del>The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</del></b></p> <p><del>(a) — any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;</del></p> <p><del>(b) — an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any</del></p>	<p>MRG (URC:0318)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2009</p>

<p>Add text</p>	<p>disease outside this chapter, except that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of</del> <del>presumed infectious origin (A09)</del></li> <li>• <del>septicaemia (A40-A41)</del> may be accepted</li> <li>• <del>erysipelas (A46)</del> as “due to” any</li> <li>• <del>gas gangrene (A48.0)</del> disease</li> <li>• <del>Vincent’s angina (A69.1)</del></li> <li>• <del>mycoses (B35-B49)</del></li> <li>• <del>any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation;</del></li> <li>• <del>any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence;</del></li> <li>• <del>varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;</del></li> </ul> <p><b><u>4.2.2 Highly improbable and acceptable sequences</u></b></p> <p><u>A. Highly improbable sequences</u>  <u>The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</u></p> <p><u>(a) The following infectious diseases should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease or condition, except when reported as “due to” human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, malignant neoplasms and conditions impairing the immune system.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>A01-A03 (Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers, other salmonella infections, shigellosis)</u></li> <li>• <u>A15-A19 (Tuberculosis)</u></li> </ul> <p><u>The following infectious and parasitic diseases should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease or condition (not even HIV/AIDS, malignant neoplasms or immunosuppression)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>A00 (Cholera)</u></li> <li>• <u>A05.1 (Botulism)</u></li> <li>• <u>A20-A23 (Plague, tularaemia, anthrax, brucellosis)</u></li> <li>• <u>A27 (Leptospirosis)</u></li> </ul>			
-----------------	---	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>A33-A39 (Tetanus, diphtheria, whooping cough, scarlet fever, meningococcal disease)</u></li> <li>• <u>A70 (Diseases due to Chlamydia psittaci)</u></li> <li>• <u>A75-A79 (Rickettsioses)</u></li> <li>• <u>A80 (Acute poliomyelitis)</u></li> <li>• <u>A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease</u></li> <li>• <u>A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis</u></li> <li>• <u>A82-A86 (Rabies, mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified viral encephalitis)</u></li> <li>• <u>A91-A92 (Dengue haemorrhagic and other mosquito-borne viral fevers)</u></li> <li>• <u>A95 (Yellow fever)</u></li> <li>• <u>A96.0-A96.2 (Junin and Machupo haemorrhagic fevers, Lassa fever)</u></li> <li>• <u>A98 (Other viral haemorrhagic fevers)</u></li> <li>• <u>B03-B06 (Smallpox, monkeypox, measles, rubella)</u></li> <li>• <u>B16-B17.1 (Acute hepatitis B and C)</u></li> <li>• <u>B26 (Mumps)</u></li> <li>• <u>B50-B57 (Malaria, leishmaniasis, Chagas' disease)</u></li> <li>• <u>B90 (Sequelae of tuberculosis)</u></li> <li>• <u>B91 (Sequelae of poliomyelitis)</u></li> <li>• <u>B92 (Sequelae of leprosy)</u></li> <li>• <u>B94.0 (Sequelae of trachoma)</u></li> <li>• <u>B94.1 (Sequelae of viral encephalitis)</u></li> <li>• <u>B94.2 (Sequelae of viral hepatitis)</u></li> <li>• <u>Other emerging diseases reportable to WHO (e.g., U04 SARS, J09 Avian flu)</u></li> </ul>					
Delete text and Add text	<p>(<del>e</del>) (b) a malignant neoplasm <del>reported</del> should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;</p>					
Delete text and Add text	<p>(<del>e</del>) (c) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) <del>reported</del> should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease;</p>					
Delete text and Add text	<p>(<del>e</del>) (d) diabetes (E10-E14) <del>reported</del> should not be accepted as “due to” any other disease except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• haemochromatosis (E83.1),</li> <li>• diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),</li> <li>• pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),</li> <li>• malnutrition (E40-E46);</li> </ul>					
Delete text and	<p>(<del>e</del>) (e) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) <del>reported</del> should not be accepted as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);</p>					

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add text	<del>(g)</del> (f) any hypertensive conditions <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any neoplasm except:				
Delete text and Add text	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• endocrine neoplasms,</li> <li>• renal neoplasms,</li> <li>• carcinoid tumours;</li> </ul> <del>(h)</del> (g) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any neoplasm;				
Delete text and Add text	<del>(i)</del> (h)(1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92), (2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0) cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3) cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5) cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6) other cerebral infarction (I63.8) cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9) stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64) other cerebrovascular diseases (I67) sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4) sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8) <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), (3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), <i>except</i> embolism occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66), <i>except</i> embolism sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), <i>except</i> embolism <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);				
Delete text and Add text	<del>(j)</del> (i) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any neoplasm;				
Delete text and Add text	<del>(k)</del> (j) influenza (J10-J11) <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any other disease;				
Delete text and Add text	<del>(l)</del> (k) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u> as “due to” any other disease of the individual, <u>including immaturity except for:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>a congenital anomaly should not be accepted as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome.</u></li> <li>• <u>pulmonary hypoplasia should not be accepted as “due to” a congenital anomaly;</u></li> </ul>				
Delete text and Add text	<del>(m)</del> (l) a condition of stated date of onset “X” <del>reported</del> <u>should not be accepted</u>				

<p>Delete text and Add text</p>	<p>as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);  <del>(n)</del> <u>(m)</u> accidents (V01-X59) <del>reported should not be accepted</del> as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:</p>				
<p>Delete text and Add text</p>	<p>(1) any accident (V01-X59) <del>reported should not be accepted</del> as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),  (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),  (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,</p>				
<p>Delete text and Add text</p>	<p>(4) asphyxia <del>reported should not be accepted</del> as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,  (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) <del>reported should not be accepted</del> as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;</p>				
	<p><del>(n)</del> <u>(m)</u> suicide (X60-X84) <del>reported should not be accepted</del> as “due to” any other cause.</p> <p>The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.</p> <p>B. Acceptable sequences</p> <p>The following are acceptable sequences:</p> <p>(a) infectious diseases other than those noted in 4.2.2 A.(a) reported as "due to" other conditions;</p> <p>(b) The following infectious diseases when reported as "due to" human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease, malignant neoplasms and conditions impairing the immune system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A01-A03 (Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers, other salmonella infections, shigellosis)</li> <li>• A15-A19 (Tuberculosis)</li> </ul> <p>(c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;</p> <p>(d) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to”:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• haemochromatosis (E83.1),</li> <li>• diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),</li> <li>• pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),</li> <li>• malnutrition (E40-E46);</li> </ul> <p>(e) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);</p>				

	<p>(f) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to”:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• endocrine neoplasms,</li> <li>• renal neoplasms,</li> <li>• carcinoid tumours;</li> </ul> <p>(g) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in embolism occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in embolism sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), embolism</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);</p> <p>(h)</p> <p>(1) a congenital anomaly reported as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome, (2) pulmonary hypoplasia reported as “due to” a congenital anomaly;</p> <p>(i)</p> <p>(1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41), (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85), (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density, (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions, (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;</p> <p>(j) Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:</p> <p>I21-I22 Acute myocardial infarction I24.- Other acute ischaemic heart diseases I26.- Pulmonary embolism I30.- Acute pericarditis I33.- Acute and subacute endocarditis I40.- Acute myocarditis I44.- Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block I45.- Other conduction disorders I46.- Cardiac arrest I47.- Paroxysmal tachycardia I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter I49.- Other cardiac arrhythmias I50.- Heart failure I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases</p>					
--	---	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	I60-I68 Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9				
Page 68 Add	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b> ...As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p><u>(n) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0050)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Page 68 Add	<p><b>4.2.2. Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b> (1) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated due of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (<u>but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6</u>);</p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0104)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Page 68 Replace existing point (m) with this revised rule	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b> ...As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p><u>(m) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any cause outside this chapter except:</u></p> <p><u>(1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),</u>  <u>(2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),</u>  <u>(3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,</u>  <u>(4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,</u>  <u>(5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;</u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0049)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Page 67  Add new item (a)  Re-number existing item (a) to item (b) and revise as	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b></p> <p>The expression “highly improbable”...the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p><u>(a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;</u></p> <p><u>(b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:</u>  <u>. any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” <del>disorders of the immune</del></u></p>	Mortality Reference Group (URC:0108)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>indicated</p> <p>Renumber the remaining existing items as appropriate</p>	<p><del>mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;</del> immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence.</p> <p><u>(c)</u> a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease;</p> <p><u>(d)</u> haemophilia..... (and so on....)</p>				
<p>Page 67</p> <p>Delete text as indicated</p> <p>Add text as indicated</p> <p>Add text as indicated</p>	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b> The expression “highly improbable” has been used since ... the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09) )</li> <li>• septicaemia (A40-A41) )</li> <li>• erysipelas (A46) ) may be accepted</li> <li>• gas gangrene (A48.0) ) as “due to”</li> <li>• Vincent’s angina (A69.1) ) any other</li> <li>• mycoses (B35-B49) ) disease</li> <li>• any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. <del>Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence;</del></li> <li>• <u>any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence</u></li> <li>• varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;</li> </ul>	<p>MRG (URC:0122)</p>	<p>October 2002</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2004</p>
<p>Page 68</p> <p>Delete existing text and replace with</p>	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b> ... the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”: <del>(i) any cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92) or endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), except for cerebral embolism in I65-I66 or intracranial haemorrhage (I60-I62);</del></p>	<p>MRG (URC:0119)</p>	<p>October 2002</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2004</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>the following text</p>	<p>(i)  <u>(1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92),</u>  <u>(2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0)</u>  <u>cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2)</u>  <u>cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)</u>  <u>cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5)</u>  <u>cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6)</u>  <u>other cerebral infarction (I63.8)</u>  <u>cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9)</u>  <u>stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64)</u>  <u>other cerebrovascular diseases (I67)</u>  <u>sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4)</u>  <u>sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8)</u></p> <p>_____ reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38),</p> <p><u>(3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), except embolism</u>  <u>occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66), except embolism</u>  <u>sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), except embolism</u></p> <p>_____ reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);</p>				
<p>Page 68</p> <p>Revise text as shown</p>	<p><b>4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”</b>  ... the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:</p> <p>(l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, <del>including immaturity</del>; <u>except for:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>a congenital anomaly reported as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome</u></li> <li>• <u>pulmonary hypoplasia reported as “due to” a congenital anomaly;</u></li> </ul>	<p>MRG (URC:0118)</p>	<p>October 2002</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
<p>p. 68</p>	<p>(e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease, except for conditions causing damage to the pancreas. Note: A list of such conditions is available from the WHO Web site.</p>	<p>MRG (URC:0319)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2009</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add appendix	<p><u>Insert new material in an appendix to Volume 2:</u></p> <p><u>4.2.15 List of conditions that can cause diabetes</u></p> <p><u>List of the conditions that can cause diabetes</u></p> <p><u>Acceptable sequences for diabetes “due to” other diseases</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Selected cause</u></th> <th><u>As cause of</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><u>M35.9</u></td><td><u>E10, E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E40-E46</u></td><td><u>E12, E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>B25.2</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>B26.3</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>C25</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>D13.6-D13.7</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>D35.0</u></td><td><u>E13 –E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E05- E06</u></td><td><u>E13 –E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E22.0</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E24</u></td><td><u>E13 –E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E80.0- E80.2</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E83.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E84</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>E89.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>F10.1-F10.2</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>G10</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>G11.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>G25.8</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>G71.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>K85</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>K86.0- K86.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>K86.8- K86.9</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>M35.9</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>O24.4</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>P35.0</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>Q87.1</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>Q90</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>Q96</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>Q98</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> <tr><td><u>Q99.8</u></td><td><u>E13-E14</u></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Selected cause</u>	<u>As cause of</u>	<u>M35.9</u>	<u>E10, E14</u>	<u>E40-E46</u>	<u>E12, E14</u>	<u>B25.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>B26.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>C25</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>D13.6-D13.7</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>D35.0</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>	<u>E05- E06</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>	<u>E22.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E24</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>	<u>E80.0- E80.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E83.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E84</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>E89.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>F10.1-F10.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>G10</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>G11.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>G25.8</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>G71.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>K85</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>K86.0- K86.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>K86.8- K86.9</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>M35.9</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>O24.4</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>P35.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>Q87.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>Q90</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>Q96</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>Q98</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>	<u>Q99.8</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Selected cause</u>	<u>As cause of</u>																																																																		
<u>M35.9</u>	<u>E10, E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E40-E46</u>	<u>E12, E14</u>																																																																		
<u>B25.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>B26.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>C25</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>D13.6-D13.7</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>D35.0</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E05- E06</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E22.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E24</u>	<u>E13 –E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E80.0- E80.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E83.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E84</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>E89.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>F10.1-F10.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>G10</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>G11.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>G25.8</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>G71.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>K85</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>K86.0- K86.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>K86.8- K86.9</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>M35.9</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>O24.4</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>P35.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>Q87.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>Q90</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>Q96</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>Q98</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		
<u>Q99.8</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>																																																																		

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<u>S36.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T37.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T37.5</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T38.0- T38.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T42.0</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T46.5</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T46.7</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>T50.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>X41</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>X44</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>X61</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>X64</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y11</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y14</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y41.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y41.5</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y42.0- Y42.1</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y46.2</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y52.5</u>	<u>E13 -E14</u>				
<u>Y52.7</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				
<u>Y54.3</u>	<u>E13-E14</u>				

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2002  
(incorporates URC No.0051)**

**4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”**

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
  - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09) )
  - septicaemia (A40-A41) )
  - erysipelas (A46) ) may be accepted as “due to”
  - gas gangrene (A48.0) ) any other disease,
  - Vincent’s angina (A69.1) )
  - mycoses (B35-B49) )
  - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS; immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
  - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (b) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (c) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (d) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
  - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
  - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
  - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
  - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (e) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (f) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
  - endocrine neoplasms,
  - renal neoplasms,
  - carcinoid tumours;
- (g) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (h) any cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92) or endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), except for cerebral embolism in I65-I66 or intracranial haemorrhage (I60-I62);
- (i) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (j) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (k) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity;
- (l) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y”;

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

(m) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except epilepsy (G40-G41).

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

- I21-I22 Acute myocardial infarction
- I24.- Other acute ischaemic heart diseases
- I26.- Pulmonary embolism
- I30.- Acute pericarditis
- I33.- Acute and subacute endocarditis
- I40.- Acute myocarditis
- I44.- Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
- I45.- Other conduction disorders
- I46.- Cardiac arrest
- I47.- Paroxysmal tachycardia
- I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
- I49.- Other cardiac arrhythmias
- I50.- Heart failure
- I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
- I60-I68 Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2003  
(incorporates URC Nos. 0049, 0050, 0051, 0104, 0108)**

**4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”**

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;
- (b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
  - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09) )
  - septicaemia (A40-A41) )
  - erysipelas (A46) ) may be accepted as “due to”
  - gas gangrene (A48.0) ) any other disease,
  - Vincent’s angina (A69.1) )
  - mycoses (B35-B49) )
  - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation. Any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
  - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (d) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
  - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
  - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
  - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
  - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (f) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (g) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
  - endocrine neoplasms,
  - renal neoplasms,
  - carcinoid tumours;
- (h) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (i) any cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92) or endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38), except for cerebral embolism in I65-I66 or intracranial haemorrhage (I60-I62);
- (j) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (k) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity;
- (m) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

4.1.6);

- (n) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:
  - (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),
  - (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),
  - (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,
  - (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,
  - (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;
- (o) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

- I21-I22 Acute myocardial infarction
- I24.- Other acute ischaemic heart diseases
- I26.- Pulmonary embolism
- I30.- Acute pericarditis
- I33.- Acute and subacute endocarditis
- I40.- Acute myocarditis
- I44.- Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block
- I45.- Other conduction disorders
- I46.- Cardiac arrest
- I47.- Paroxysmal tachycardia
- I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
- I49.- Other cardiac arrhythmias
- I50.- Heart failure
- I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
- I60-I68 Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2004  
(incorporates URC Nos. 0049, 0050, 0051, 0104, 0108, 0119, 0122)**

**4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”**

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;
- (b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
  - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09) )
  - septicaemia (A40-A41) )
  - erysipelas (A46) ) may be accepted as “due to”
  - gas gangrene (A48.0) ) any other disease,
  - Vincent’s angina (A69.1) )
  - mycoses (B35-B49) )
  - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation.
  - any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
  - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (d) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
  - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
  - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
  - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
  - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (f) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (g) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
  - endocrine neoplasms,
  - renal neoplasms,
  - carcinoid tumours;
- (h) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (i)
  - (1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92),
  - (2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0)  
cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2)  
cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)  
cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6)  
other cerebral infarction (I63.8)  
cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9)  
stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64)  
other cerebrovascular diseases (I67)  
sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4)  
sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8)

reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38),

- (3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), *except* embolism  
occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66), *except* embolism  
sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), *except* embolism

reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);

- (j) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;  
(k) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;  
(l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, including immaturity;  
(m) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);  
(n) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:  
(1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),  
(2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),  
(3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,  
(4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,  
(5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;  
(o) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

I21-I22	Acute myocardial infarction	I46.-	Cardiac arrest
I24.-	Other acute ischaemic heart diseases	I47.-	Paroxysmal tachycardia
I26.-	Pulmonary embolism	I48	Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I30.-	Acute pericarditis	I49.-	Other cardiac arrhythmias
I33.-	Acute and subacute endocarditis	I50.-	Heart failure
I40.-	Acute myocarditis	I51.8	Other ill-defined heart diseases
I44.-	Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block	I60-I68	Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9
I45.-	Other conduction disorders		

**Note 4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly” improbable for implementation January 2006  
(incorporates URC Nos. 0049, 0050, 0051, 0104, 0108, 0118, 0119, 0122)**

**4.2.2 Interpretation of “highly improbable”**

The expression “highly improbable” has been used since the Sixth Revision of the ICD to indicate an unacceptable causal relationship. As a guide to the acceptability of sequences in the application of the General Principle and the selection rules, the following relationships should be regarded as “highly improbable”:

- (a) any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” disorders of the immune mechanism such as human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease or AIDS;
- (b) an infectious or parasitic disease (A00-B99) reported as “due to” any disease outside this chapter, except that:
  - diarrhoea and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin (A09) )
  - septicaemia (A40-A41) )
  - erysipelas (A46) ) may be accepted as “due to”
  - gas gangrene (A48.0) ) any other disease,
  - Vincent’s angina (A69.1) )
  - mycoses (B35-B49) )
  - any infectious disease may be accepted as “due to” immunosuppression by chemicals (chemotherapy) and radiation.
  - any infectious disease classified to A00-B19 or B25-B64 reported as “due to” a malignant neoplasm will also be an acceptable sequence,
  - varicella and zoster infections (B01-B02) may be accepted as “due to” diabetes, tuberculosis and lymphoproliferative neoplasms;
- (c) a malignant neoplasm reported as “due to” any other disease, except human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease;
- (d) haemophilia (D66, D67, D68.0-D68.2) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (e) diabetes (E10-E14) reported as “due to” any other disease except:
  - haemochromatosis (E83.1),
  - diseases of pancreas (K85-K86),
  - pancreatic neoplasms (C25.-, D13.6, D13.7, D37.7),
  - malnutrition (E40-E46);
- (f) rheumatic fever (I00-I02) or rheumatic heart disease (I05-I09) reported as “due to” any disease other than scarlet fever (A38), streptococcal septicaemia (A40.0-), streptococcal sore throat (J02.0) and acute tonsillitis (J03.-);
- (g) any hypertensive condition reported as “due to” any neoplasm except:
  - endocrine neoplasms,
  - renal neoplasms,
  - carcinoid tumours;
- (h) chronic ischaemic heart disease (I20, I25) reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (i)
  - (1) cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69) reported as “due to” a disease of the digestive system (K00-K92),
  - (2) cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries (I63.0)
    - cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of precerebral arteries (I63.2)
    - cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries (I63.3)
    - cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion of cerebral arteries (I63.5)
    - cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic (I63.6)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

- other cerebral infarction (I63.8)
- cerebral infarction, unspecified (I63.9)
- stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I64)
- other cerebrovascular diseases (I67)
- sequelae of stroke, not specified as haemorrhage or infarction (I69.4)
- sequelae of other and unspecified cerebrovascular diseases (I69.8)
  - reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38),
- (3) occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I65), *except* embolism
- occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction (I66), *except* embolism
- sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3), *except* embolism
  - reported as “due to” endocarditis (I05-I08, I09.1, I33-I38);
- (j) any condition described as arteriosclerotic [atherosclerotic] reported as “due to” any neoplasm;
- (k) influenza (J10-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease;
- (l) a congenital anomaly (Q00-Q99) reported as “due to” any other disease of the individual, except for:
  - a congenital anomaly reported as “due to” a chromosome abnormality or a congenital malformation syndrome,
  - pulmonary hypoplasia reported as “due to” a congenital anomaly;
- (m) a condition of stated date of onset “X” reported as “due to” a condition of stated date of onset “Y”, when “X” predates “Y” (but see also Example 5 in section 4.1.6);
- (n) accidents (V01-X59) reported as due to any other cause outside this chapter except:
  - (1) any accident (V01-X59) reported as due to epilepsy (G40-G41),
  - (2) a fall (W00-W19) due to a disorder of bone density (M80-M85),
  - (3) a fall (W00-W19) due to a (pathological) fracture caused by a disorder of bone density,
  - (4) asphyxia reported as due to aspiration of mucus, blood (W80) or vomitus (W78) as a result of disease conditions,
  - (5) aspiration of food (liquid or solid) of any kind (W79) reported as due to a disease which affects the ability to swallow;
- (o) suicide (X60-X84) reported as “due to” any other cause.

The above list does not cover all “highly improbable” sequences, but in other cases, the General Principle should be followed unless otherwise indicated.

Acute or terminal circulatory diseases reported as due to malignant neoplasm, diabetes or asthma should be accepted as possible sequences in Part I of the certificate. The following conditions are regarded as acute or terminal circulatory diseases:

I21-I22	Acute myocardial infarction	I46.-	Cardiac arrest
I24.-	Other acute ischaemic heart diseases	I47.-	Paroxysmal tachycardia
I26.-	Pulmonary embolism	I48	Atrial fibrillation and flutter
I30.-	Acute pericarditis	I49.-	Other cardiac arrhythmias
I33.-	Acute and subacute endocarditis	I50.-	Heart failure
I40.-	Acute myocarditis	I51.8	Other ill-defined heart diseases
I44.-	Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block	I60-I68	Cerebrovascular diseases except I67.0-I67.5 and I67.9
I45.-	Other conduction disorders		



Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><del>J09-J18</del>      <del>J09-J18</del>  <del>J20-J21</del>      <del>J20-J21</del>  <del>J40-J42</del>      <del>J40-J42</del>  <del>J44.-</del>      <del>J44.-</del>  <del>N00.-</del>      <del>N00.-</del></p>				
Page 86	<p><b>4.2.9 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities</b>  If the interval between onset...on the medical certificate.</p>	MRG (URC:0118)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add text	<p><u>On neonatal or infant death certificates, where lung or pulmonary hypoplasia is given with any mention of immaturity, prematurity, short gestation or low birth weight, code to pulmonary immaturity (P28.0) and not to Q33.6.</u></p>				
Page 87	<p><b>4.2.11 Poisoning by drugs, medicaments and biological substances</b></p>	MRG (URC:0193)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Change existing text as indicated	<p>When combinations of medicinal agents classified differently are involved, proceed as follows: <del>if one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component; if no component is specified as the cause of death, code to the category provided for the combination, e.g. mixed antiepileptics (T42.5). Otherwise, if the components are classified to the same three character category, code to the appropriate subcategory for "Other"; if not, code to T50.9.</del></p>				
Add text	<p><u>A) Selection of the underlying cause of death</u></p> <p><u>i) If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component.</u></p> <p><u>Ex.:    I(a)    Poisoning by amphetamine</u>  <u>          II      Toxic levels of heroin and flunitrazepam</u></p> <p><u>Code to accidental poisoning by amphetamine (X41). By placing amphetamine poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death in Part II, the certifier has identified amphetamine as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</u></p> <p><u>Ex.:    I(a)    Poisoning by alcohol</u>  <u>          II      Toxic levels of heroin and flunitrazepam</u></p>				

	<p><u>Code to accidental poisoning by alcohol (X45). By placing alcohol poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death in Part II, the certifier has identified alcohol as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</u></p> <p>Ex.: I(a) Poisoning by heroin  <u>II Toxic levels of alcohol and flunitrazepam</u>  <u>Code to accidental poisoning by heroin (X42). By placing heroin poisoning alone in Part I and reporting the other substances as contributing causes of death, the certifier has identified heroin as the most important substance in bringing about the death.</u></p> <p>ii) <u>When no component is specified as the main cause of death, clarification should be sought from the certifier.</u>  iii) <u>When no such clarification can be obtained, code combinations of alcohol with a drug to the drug. For other multi-drug deaths, code to the appropriate category for "Other".</u></p> <p><u>B) Identifying the most dangerous drug</u></p> <p><u>To provide useful statistics on multiple drug deaths, it is of utmost importance that the most dangerous drug is identifiable in addition to the underlying cause (see also <i>Nature of injury</i>, pp 86-87). When selecting the code for the most dangerous drug, apply the following instructions.</u></p> <p><u>If one component of the combination is specified as the cause of death, code to that component. If no single component is indicated as the cause of death, code combinations of alcohol with a drug to the drug. When the classification provides a specific category for a combination of drugs, e.g. mixed antiepileptics (T42.5), code to that category. If no appropriate combination category is available, select the main injury code in the following order of priority:</u></p> <p><u>1. Opioids (T40.0-T40.2)</u>  <u>Combinations including opioids classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.0-T40.2: Code to</u></p>			
--	---	--	--	--

	<p><u>T40.2</u>  <u>2. Cocaine (T40.5)</u>  <u>3. Psychostimulants with abuse potential (T43.6)</u>  <u>Includes: Amphetamine and derivates</u>  <u>4. Synthetic narcotics and other and unspecified narcotics (T40.3-T40.4, T40.6)</u>  <u>Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.3-T40.4: Code to T40.4</u>  <u>Combinations including synthetic narcotics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T40.3-T40.4 with other and unspecified narcotics classifiable to T40.6: Code to T40.6</u>  <u>5. Antidepressants (T43.0-T43.2)</u>  <u>Combinations including antidepressants classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T43.0-T43.2: Code to T43.2</u>  <u>6. Non-opioid analgesics (T39.-)</u>  <u>Combinations including non-opioid analgesics classifiable to more than one fourth-character subcategory in T39.0-T39.4: Code to T39.8</u>  <u>7. Drugs and substances not listed above</u>  <u>If the death certificate reports more than one such drug, code to the first mentioned.</u></p>				
<p>Page 88 Add text</p>	<p><b><u>4.2.14 Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)</u></b>  <u>When a blood transfusion is given as treatment for any condition (e.g. a haematological disorder) and an infected blood supply results in a HIV infection, code the HIV as the underlying cause and not the treated condition.</u></p> <p>Example 1:    I (a) Kaposi's sarcoma    1 year                    (b) HIV                                    3 years                    (c) Blood transfusion            5 years                    (d) Haemophilia                    since birth</p> <p><u>Code to HIV.</u></p> <p>Example 2:    I (a) <i>Pneumocystis carinii</i>    6 months</p>	<p>Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0108)</p>	<p>October 2001</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2003</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><u>(b) HIV</u>                      5 years</p> <p><u>(c) Ruptured spleen</u>        7 years</p> <p><u>(d) Assault – fist fight</u>    7 years</p> <p><u>Code to HIV.</u></p>				
Revise code p. 92	(k) influenza (J09H0-J11) reported as “due to” any other disease	URC (Proposed and ratified at meeting in Tokyo Oct’05)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Page 119  Add heading	<p><b>4.4.4 Chapter-specific notes</b></p> <p><i>Chapter VIII: Diseases of the ear and mastoid process</i></p> <p><b><u>H90-H91 Hearing loss</u></b></p> <p>These codes are not to be used...</p>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Paste these recommendations into Volume 2 after page 138 and before page 139.	<p>Recommendations</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Responsibility for medical certification of cause of death (see section 5.2)</li> </ol> <p>The medical certification of the cause of death is normally the responsibility of the attending physician. In the case of deaths certified by coroners or other legal authorities, the medical evidence supplied to the certifier should be stated on the certificate in addition to any legal findings.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Form of medical certificate of cause of death (see sections 5.2, 4.1.3, and 4.3.1)</li> </ol> <p>The medical certificate of cause of death should be in line with the international recommendation (see section 4.1.3). Collection of perinatal mortality statistics should be consistent with the recommendations presented in section 4.3.1.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Confidentiality of medical information (see section 5.2)</li> </ol>	MRG (URC:0113)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

	<p>Administrative procedures should ensure the confidentiality of data from the death certificate or other medical records.</p> <p>4. Selection of the cause for mortality tabulation (see section 4.1.1)</p> <p>The causes of death to be entered on the medical certificate of cause of death are all diseases, morbid conditions or injuries resulting in or contributing to death and the circumstances of the accident or violence resulting in injuries. When only one cause of death is recorded, this cause is selected for tabulation. When more than one cause of death is recorded, selection should be made in accordance with the rules and guidelines given in the ICD.</p> <p>5. Use of the International Classification of Diseases (see sections 2.1, 2.2, and 3.3)</p> <p>The purpose of the ICD is to permit the systematic recording, analysis, interpretation and comparison of mortality and morbidity data collected in different countries or areas and at different times. The “core” classification of ICD-10 is the three-character code, which is the mandatory level of coding for international reporting to the WHO mortality database and for general international comparisons. The four-character subcategories, while not mandatory for reporting at the international level, are recommended for many purposes and form an integral part of the ICD, as do the special tabulation lists.</p> <p>Mortality and morbidity statistics should be coded according to the tabular list of inclusions and the alphabetical index. Fourth-character subcategories, when published, should be those of the ICD. Any additions or variations should be indicated in published statistical tables.</p> <p>6. Perinatal mortality statistics (see sections 5.7.2 and 5.7.3)</p> <p>It is recommended that all fetuses and infants weighing at least 500 g at birth, whether alive or dead, should be included in <i>national</i> statistics. When information on birth weight is unavailable, the corresponding criteria for gestational age (22 completed weeks) or body length (25 cm crown-heel) should be used. The criteria for deciding whether an event has taken place within the perinatal period should be applied in the order: (1) birth weight, (2) gestational age, (3) crown-heel length. The inclusion of fetuses and infants weighing between 500 g and 1000 g in</p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p>national statistics is recommended both because of its inherent value and because it improves the coverage of reporting at 1000 g and over.</p> <p>In statistics for international comparison, inclusion of the extremely low-birth-weight group disrupts the validity of comparisons and is not recommended. Countries should also present statistics in which both the numerator and the denominator of all ratios and rates are restricted to fetuses and infants weighing 1000 g or more (weight-specific ratios and rates); where information on birth weight is not available, the corresponding gestational age (28 completed weeks) or body length (35 cm crown-heel) should be used.</p> <p>7. Maternal mortality statistics (see sections 5.8.2 and 5.8.3)</p> <p>Published maternal mortality rates should always specify the numerator, which can be given as: the number of recorded direct obstetric deaths, or the number of recorded obstetric deaths (direct plus indirect). For the purpose of international reporting of maternal mortality, only those maternal deaths occurring before the end of the 42-day reference period should be included in the calculation of the various ratios and rates, although the recording of later deaths is useful for national analytical purposes.</p> <p>8. Statistical tables (see sections 5.6.1 and 5.7.4)</p> <p>The degree of detail in cross-classification by cause, sex, age, and geographical area will depend both on the purpose and range of the statistics and on the practical limits to their tabulation. Standard ways of presenting statistics are described in sections 5.6.1 and 5.7.4 to promote international compatibility.</p> <p>9. Tabulation of causes of death (see sections 5.6.2 and 5.6.4)</p> <p>Statistics of causes of death for a defined area should be in accordance with recommendations in section 5.6.1. Deaths should preferably be classified by sex and age group as in recommendations in section 5.6.1. For statistics of perinatal mortality, full-scale multiple-cause analysis of all conditions reported will be of greatest benefit. Where such analysis is impracticable, analysis of the main disease or condition in the fetus or infant and of the main maternal condition affecting the fetus or infant with cross-tabulation of groups of these two conditions should be</p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	regarded as the minimum. Where it is necessary to select only one condition, the main disease or condition in the fetus or infant should be selected.				
--	---	--	--	--	--

The following list is to be included as an Appendix to Volume 2.

**Reference: Decision date - October 2001. Mortality Reference Group (URC: 0109). Minor change for implementation in January 2003.**

## Contents

<b>7.</b>	<b>Appendices</b>	<b>Page xxx</b>
<b>7.1</b>	<b>List of conditions unlikely to cause death</b>	<b>Page xxx</b>

### Appendix 7.1

#### List of conditions unlikely to cause death

Code	Category or subcategory
A31.1	Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
A42.8	Other forms of cutaneous actinomycosis
A60.0	Herpesviral infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
A71.0 – A71.9	Trachoma
A74.0	Chlamydial conjunctivitis
B00.2	Herpesviral gingivostomatitis
B00.5	Herpesviral ocular disease
B00.8	Herpesviral whitlow
B07	Viral warts
B08.1	Molluscum contagiosum
B08.8	Foot and mouth disease
B30.0 – B30.9	Viral conjunctivitis
B35.0 – B35.9	Dermatophytosis
B36.0 – B36.9	Other superficial mycoses
B85.0 – B85.4	Pediculosis and phthiriasis
F45.3 – F45.9	Somatoform disorders
F50.1, F50.3 – F50.9	Eating disorders
F51.0 – F51.9	Nonorganic sleep disorders

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

F52.0 – F52.9	Sexual dysfunction, not caused by organic disorder or disease
F60.0 – F60.9	Specific personality disorders
F61	Mixed and other personality disorders
F62.0 – F62.9	Enduring personality changes, not attributable to brain damage and disease
F63.0 – F63.9	Habit and impulse disorders
F64.0 – F64.9	Gender identity disorders
F65.0 – F65.9	Disorders of sexual preference
F66.0 – F66.9	Psychological and behavior disorders associated with sexual development and orientation
F68.0 – F68.9	Other disorders of adult personality and behavior
F69	Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior
F95.0 – F95.9	Tic disorders
F98.0 – F98.9	Other behavioural and emotional disorders with an onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
G43.0 – G43.2, G43.8 – G43.9	Migraine, except complicated migraine (G43.3)
G44.0 – G44.2	Other headache syndromes
G45.0 – G45.9	Transient cerebral ischaemic attacks and related syndromes
G50.0 – G50.9	Disorders of trigeminal nerve
G51.0 – G51.9	Facial nerve disorders
G54.0 – G54.9	Nerve root and plexus disorders
G56.0 – G56.9	Mononeuropathies of upper limb
G57.0 – G57.9	Mononeuropathies of lower limb
G58.7	Mononeuritis multiplex
H00.0 – H00.1	Hordeolum and chalazion
H01.0 – H01.9	Other inflammation of eyelid
H02.0 – H02.9	Other disorders of eyelid
H04.0 – H04.9	Disorders of lacrimal system
H10.0 – H10.9	Conjunctivitis
H11.0 – H11.9	Other disorders of conjunctiva
H15.0 – H15.9	Disorders of sclera
H16.0 – H16.9	Keratitis
H17.0 – H17.9	Corneal scars and opacities
H18.0 – H18.9	Other disorders of cornea
H20.0 – H20.9	Iridocyclitis
H21.0 – H21.9	Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
H25.0 – H25.9	Senile cataract
H26.0 – H26.9	Other cataract
H27.0 – H27.9	Other disorders of lens
H30.0 – H30.9	Chorioretinal inflammation
H31.0 – H31.9	Other disorders of choroid
H33.0 – H33.5	Retinal detachments and breaks
H34.0 – H34.9	Retinal vascular occlusions
H35.0 – H35.9	Other retinal disorders

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

H40.0 – H40.9	Glaucoma
H43.0 – H43.9	Disorders of vitreous body
H46	Optic neuritis
H47.0 – H47.7	Other disorders of optic (2 <sup>nd</sup> ) nerve and visual pathways
H49.0 – H49.9	Paralytic strabismus
H50.0 – H50.9	Other strabismus
H51.0 – H51.9	Other disorders of binocular movement
H52.0 – H52.7	Disorders of refraction and accommodation
H53.0 – H53.9	Visual disturbances
H54.0 – H54.9	Blindness and low vision
H55	Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
H57.0 – H57.9	Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59.0 – H59.9	Postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H60.0 – H60.9	Otitis externa
H61.0 – H61.9	Other disorders of external ear
H80.0 – H80.9	Otosclerosis
H83.3 – H83.9	Other diseases of inner ear
H90.0 – H90.8	Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss
H91.0 – H91.9	Other hearing loss
H92.0 – H92.2	Otalgia and effusion of ear
H93.0 – H93.9	Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified
J00	Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)
J06.0 – J06.9	Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites
J30.0 – J30.4	Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis
J33.0 – J33.9	Nasal polyp
J34.2	Deviated nasal septum
J35.0 – J35.9	Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
K00.0 – K00.9	Disorders of tooth development and eruption
K01.0 – K01.1	Embedded and impacted teeth
K02.0 – K02.9	Dental caries
K03.0 – K03.9	Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
K04.0 – K04.9	Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
K05.0 – K05.6	Gingivitis and periodontal diseases
K06.0 – K06.9	Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
K07.0 – K07.9	Dentofacial anomalies (including malocclusion)
K08.0 – K08.9	Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures
K09.0 – K09.9	Cyst of oral region, not elsewhere classified
K10.0 – K10.9	Other diseases of jaws
K11.0 – K11.9	Diseases of the salivary glands
K14.0 – K14.9	Diseases of tongue
L01.0 – L01.1	Impetigo (for infants over 1 year of age)

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

L03.0	Cellulitis of finger and toe
L04.0 – L04.9	Acute lymphadenitis
L05.0 – L05.9	Pilonidal cyst
L08.0 – L08.8	Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L20.0 – L20.9	Atopic dermatitis
L21.0 – L21.9	Seborrhoeic dermatitis
L22	Diaper (napkin) dermatitis
L23.0 – L23.9	Allergic contact dermatitis
L24.0 – L24.9	Irritant contact dermatitis
L25.0 – L25.9	Unspecified contact dermatitis
L28.0 – L28.2	Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo
L29.0 – L29.9	Pruritus
L30.0 – L30.9	Other dermatitis
L41.0 – L41.9	Parapsoriasis
L42	Pityriasis rosea
L43.0 – L43.9	Lichen planus
L44.0 – L44.9	Other papulosquamous disorders
L55.0 – L55.1, L55.8 – L55.9	Sunburn, except sunburn of third degree (L55.2)
L56.0 – L56.9	Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
L57.0 – L57.9	Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
L58.0 – L58.9	Radiodermatitis
L59.0 – L59.9	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L60.0 – L60.9	Nail disorders
L63.0 – L63.9	Alopecia areata
L64.0 – L64.9	Androgenic alopecia
L65.0 – L65.9	Other nonscarring hair loss
L66.0 – L66.9	Cicatricial alopecia (scarring hair loss)
L67.0 – L67.9	Hair colour and hair shaft abnormalities
L68.0 – L68.9	Hypertrichosis
L70.0 – L70.9	Acne
L72.0 – L72.9	Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L73.0 – L73.9	Other follicular disorders
L74.0 – L74.9	Eccrine sweat disorders
L75.0 – L75.9	Aprocrine sweat disorders
L80	Vitiligo
L81.0 – L81.9	Other disorders of pigmentation
L83	Acanthosis nigricans
L84	Corns and callosities
L85.0 – L85.9	Other epidermal thickening
L87.0 – L87.9	Transepidermal elimination disorders
L90.0 – L90.9	Atrophic disorders of skin

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

L91.0 – L91.9	Hypertrophic disorders of skin
L92.0 – L92.9	Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L94.0 – L94.9	Other localized connective tissue disorders
L98.0 – L98.3, L98.5-L95.9	Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified
M20.0 – M20.6	Acquired deformities of fingers and toes
M21.0 – M21.9	Other acquired deformities of limbs
M22.0 – M22.9	Disorders of patella
M23.0 – M23.9	Internal derangement of knee
M24.0 – M24.9	Other specific joint derangements
M25.0 – M25.9	Other joint disorders, not elsewhere classified
M35.3	Polymyalgia rheumatica
M40.0 – M40.5	Kyphosis and lordosis
M43.6	Torticollis, unspecified
M43.8 – M43.9	Other and deforming dorsopathies
M48.0	Spinal stenosis in cervical region
M53.0 – M53.9	Other dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified
M54.0 – M54.9	Dorsalgia
M60.0 – M60.9	Myositis
M65.0 – M65.9	Synovitis and tenosynovitis
M66.0 – M66.5	Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon
M67.0 – M67.9	Other disorders of synovium and tendon
M70.0 – M70.9	Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
M71.0 – M71.9	Other bursopathies
M72.5	Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, except necrotizing fasciitis
M75.0 – M75.9	Shoulder lesions
M76.0 – M76.9	Enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
M77.0 – M77.9	Other enthesopathies
M79.0 – M79.9	Other soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified
M95.0 – M95.9	Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M99.0 – M99.9	Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified
N39.3	Stress incontinence
N46	Male infertility
N47	Redundant prepuce, phimosis, and paraphimosis
N60.0 – N60.9	Benign mammary dysplasia
N84.0 – N84.9	Polyp of female genital tract
N85.0 – N85.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
N86	Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
N87.0 – N87.9	Dysplasia of cervix uteri
N88.0 – N88.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri
N89.0 – N89.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina
N90.0 – N90.9	Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

N91.0 – N91.5	Absent, scanty, and rare menstruation
N92.0 – N92.9	Excessive, frequent, and irregular menstruation
N93.0 – N93.9	Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
N94.0 – N94.9	Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N96	Habitual aborter
N97.0 – N97.9	Female infertility
Q10.0 – Q10.7	Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus, and orbit
Q11.0 – Q11.3	Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macropthalmos
Q12.0 – Q12.9	Congenital lens malformations
Q13.0 – Q13.9	Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
Q14.0 – Q14.9	Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
Q15.0 – Q15.9	Other congenital malformations of eye
Q16.0 – Q16.9	Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing
Q17.0 – Q17.9	Other congenital malformations of ear
Q18.0 – Q18.9	Other congenital malformations of face and neck
Q38.1	Tongue tie
Q65.0 – Q65.9	Congenital deformities of hip
Q66.0 – Q66.9	Congenital deformities of feet
Q67.0 – Q67.8	Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
Q68.0 – Q68.8	Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities
Q69.0 – Q69.9	Polydactyly
Q70.0 – Q70.9	Syndactyly
Q71.0 – Q71.9	Reduction defects of upper limb
Q72.0 – Q72.9	Reduction defects of lower limb
Q73.0 – Q73.8	Reduction defects of unspecified limb
Q74.0 – Q74.9	Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
Q80.0 – Q80.3, Q80.8 – Q80.9	Congenital ichthyosis, except Harlequin fetus (Q80.4)
Q81.0	Epidermolysis bullosa simplex
Q81.2 – Q81.9	Other forms of epidermolysis bullosa, except epidermolysis bullosa letalis (Q81.1)
Q82.0 – Q82.9	Other congenital malformations of skin
Q83.0 – Q83.9	Congenital malformations of breast
Q84.0 – Q84.9	Other congenital malformations of integument
S00.0 – S00.9	Superficial injury of head
S05.0, S05.1, S05.8	Superficial injuries (any type) of eye and orbit (any part)
S10.0 – S10.9	Superficial injury of neck
S20.0 – S20.8	Superficial injury of thorax
S30.0 – S30.9	Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S40.0 – S40.9	Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
S50.0 – S50.9	Superficial injury of forearm
S60.0 – S60.9	Superficial injury of wrist and hand
S70.0 – S70.9	Superficial injury of hip and thigh

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

S80.0 – S80.9 Superficial injury of lower leg  
 S90.0 – S90.9 Superficial injury of ankle and foot  
 T09.0 Superficial injury of trunk, level unspecified  
 T11.0 Superficial injury of upper limb, level unspecified  
 T13.0 Superficial injury of lower limb, level unspecified  
 T14.0 Superficial injury of unspecified body region  
 T20.1 Burn of first degree of head and neck  
 T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk  
 T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand  
 T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand  
 T24.1 Burn of first degree of hip and lower limb except ankle and foot  
 T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot

	<b>Appendix 7.1</b>	MRG (URC:0122)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
	<b>List of conditions unlikely to cause death</b>				
Revise code	<b>Code</b> H54.0 – <u>H54.7</u>	<b>Category or subcategory</b> Blindness and low vision			
Delete codes and text	<del>H59.0 – H59.9</del>	<del>Postprocedural disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified</del>			
Delete code And text	<del>M72.5</del>	<del>Fasciitis, not elsewhere classified, except necrotizing fasciitis</del>			
Revise code	N92.0 – <u>N92.6</u>	Excessive, frequent, and irregular menstruation			

Instruction	Alphabetic index entries	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code	<b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> – <i>see also</i> Anomaly - apertures, congenital, diaphragm <u>Q79.1</u> - heart	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify subterm & code	- - rate <u>NEC R00.8</u>	Germany			
Revise code	- secretion - - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	Australia			
Add subterm and code	<b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> – <i>see also</i> Anomaly - organs or tissues of pelvis NEC - - in pregnancy or childbirth O34.9 - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 - - - causing obstructed labour O65.5 - - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1 - - - specified NEC O34.8	Australia (URC:0131)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	<b>Abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities</b> - <i>see also</i> Anomaly - labor NEC <del>O62.9</del> –O75.8	Germany (URC:0224)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Abscess...</b> - fascia <u>M72.8</u>	Australia (URC:0081)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Abscess</b> - pancreas (duct) K85.-	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Abscess – continued</b> - artery (wall) <del>I77.2</del> <u>I77.8</u>	Germany (URC: 0290)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code Revise code	<b>Absence (organ or part) (complete or partial)</b> - artery (congenital) (peripheral) <u>Q27.8</u> - vein (peripheral), congenital <u>Q27.8</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm and code Add subterm and code	<b>Abuse</b> - child <del>NEC</del> <u>T74.9</u> - - specified NEC T74.8	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Acanthosis (acquired) (nigricans)</b> L83 - tongue <u>K14.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Revise code	<b>Accessory (congenital)</b> - bone NEC <u>Q79.8</u> - vagina <u>Q52.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add non-essential modifier	<b>Achondroplasia</b> ( <u>osteosclerosis congenita</u> ) Q77.4	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Acidemia</b> - pipecolic <del>E71.3</del> <u>E72.3</u>	Germany (URC:0225)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Adenofibroma</b> (M9013/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, benign</i> - prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Adenoma</b> (M8140/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, benign</i> - prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Adenomyoma</b> (atypical polypoid) (M8932/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, benign</i> - prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm & code	<b>Adhesions, adhesive</b> - joint M24.8 - - <u>knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and code	<b>Agensis</b> - artery (peripheral) Q27.9 - - specified NEC <u>Q27.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add cross reference	<b>Albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> ( <i>see also Proteinuria</i> ) R80 - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1 - - with	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add cross reference	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - gestational hypertension (<i>see also Pre-eclampsia</i>) O14.9</li> <li>- gestational O12.1</li> <li>- - with</li> <li>- - - gestational hypertension (<i>see also Pre-eclampsia</i>) O14.9</li> </ul>				
Delete non-essential modifier Add subterm and code	<p><b>Alopecia (hereditaria) (<del>prematura</del>)-(seborrheica)</b> L65.9  <del>- premature</del> L64.8</p>	Germany (URC:0227)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<p><b>Android pelvis</b>          - with disproportion (fetopelvic) O33.3          - - causing obstructed labour <u>O65.3</u></p>	United Kingdom (URC:0005)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	<p><b>Anemia</b>          - Dyke-Young type (secondary) (symptomatic) <del>D59.8</del> <u>D59.1</u></p>	Germany (URC:0228)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology code, revise code and add manifestation code	<p><b>Anemia</b> D64.9          - myelofibrosis (<u>M9960/1</u>) D47.1† D63.0*</p>	Australia (URC:0079)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add lead term and code	<p><b><u>Angelman syndrome</u></b> Q93.5</p>	France	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<p><b>Angina (attack) (cardiac) (chest) (heart) (pectoris) (syndrome) (vasomotor)</b>          - decubitus <u>I20.0</u></p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier and revise code Delete subterm and code Delete subterm and code	<p><b>Ankylosis (fibrous) (osseous) (joint)</b> M24.6          - spine (<del>spondylitic</del>) <u>M43.2</u>  <del>- rheumatoid M45</del>  <del>- specified NEC M43.2</del></p>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<p><b>Ankylosis (fibrous) (joint) (osseous)</b> M24.6          - ankle M24.6          - <u>arthrodesis status Z98.1</u></p>	Germany (URC: 0229)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm	- produced by surgical fusion, <u>status Z98.1</u>				
Revise code Revise code	<b>Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9</b> - nasal sinus (wall) <u>Q30.9</u> - reduction (extremity) (limb) - - upper limb <u>Q71.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	<b>Anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type) Q89.9</b> - hydatid of Morgagni - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) <u>Q55.4</u> - - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add lead term and code	<b><u>Anticardiolipin syndrome D68.6</u></b>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add lead term and code	<b><u>Antiphospholipid syndrome D68.6</u></b>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Antithrombinemia</b> ( <i>see also</i> Circulating anticoagulants) <del>D68.3</del> <u>D68.5</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add modifier and revise code	<b>Aphasia (amnesic)...R47.0</b> - auditory ( <u>developmental</u> ) <u>F80.2</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	<b>Appendage</b> - testicular (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code Revise code	<b>Appendage</b> - <u>epididymal</u> (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.4</u> - testicular (organ of Morgagni) <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete term Add subterms and codes	<b>Appendicitis K37</b> - with - - perforation, <del>peritonitis</del> or rupture K35.0 - - peritoneal abscess K35.1 - - <u>peritonitis, localized K35.9</u> - - - <u>with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u> - - - <u>generalized K35.0</u> - acute (catarrhal) (fulminating) (gangrenous) (obstructive) (retrocaecal)	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Delete term Add subterms and codes	(suppurative) K35.9 -- with --- perforation, <del>peritonitis</del> or rupture K35.0 --- peritoneal abscess K35.1 <u>--- peritonitis, localized K35.9</u> <u>--- with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u> <u>--- generalized K35.0</u>				
Revise code Revise code	<b>Appendix, appendicular</b> - <i>see also condition</i> - Morgagni -- male <u>Q55.4</u> - testis <u>Q55.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code Revise code	<b>Appendix, appendicular</b> - <i>see also condition</i> - Morgagni -- female <u>Q50.5</u> -- male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) <u>Q55.4</u> <u>--- testicular Q55.2</u>  - testis <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Artery</b> - abscess <del>I77.2</del> - <u>I77.8</u>	Germany (URC:0290)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterm and codes Revise code Add cross reference Revise code	<b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> M13.9 - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* -- <u>nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u>  - in (due to) -- neurological disorder NEC G98† <u>M14.6*</u> - neuropathic (Charcot) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* -- diabetic ( <i>see also</i> <u>E10-E14 with fourth character .6</u> ) E14.6† M14.6*  -- non syphilitic NEC G98† <u>M14.6*</u>	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterm & code	<b>Arthritis, arthritic</b> (acute) (chronic) (subacute) M13.9 - in (due to) -- crystals M11.9 --- dicalcium phosphate M11.8 <u>--- hydroxyapatite M11.0</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterms and revise codes	<b>Arthritis, arthritic (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</b> M13.9 - in (due to) - - enteritis NEC <u>A09.9† M01.8* M03.-*</u> - - - <u>infectious NEC A09.0† M01.8* M03.-*</u> - - - <u>noninfectious K52.9† M01.8*</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise morphology code	<b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 - in (due to) - - neoplastic disease NEC ( <u>M8000/1</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm) D48.9□ M36.1*	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference Add subterm and codes	<b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - diabetic ( <i>see also</i> <u>E10-E14 with fourth character .6</u> ) E14.6† M14.6*  - - <u>nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u>	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add cross reference Revise code	<b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 - neurogenic, neuropathic (Charcot) (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - diabetic ( <i>see also</i> <u>E10-E14 with fourth character .6</u> ) E14.6† M14.6*  - - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† <u>M14.6*</u>	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterms and revised codes	<b>Arthropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Arthritis) M13.9 ... - in (due to) - - enteritis NEC <u>A09.9† M03.-*</u> - - - <u>infectious NEC A09.0† M03.-*</u> - - enteropathic NEC <u>K52.9+ A09.9+ M07.6*</u> - - - <u>infectious A09.0+ M07.6* M03.-*</u> - - - <u>non infectious K52.9+ M01.8*</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier Add subterm and code	<b>Ascites (abdominal) (<del>malignant</del>)</b> R18 - <u>malignant C78.6</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add indent to subterm	<b>Aspergillosis, aspergilloma</b> B44.9 - with pneumonia B44.-□ J17.2*	Germany and USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete code	<b>Asphyxia, asphyxiation</b> R09.0 - mucus (in) T17.9	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	-- newborn <del>P21.9</del> P24.1				
Revise code	<b>Astereognosis</b> <del>R41.3</del> <u>R48.1</u>	Germany (URC:0286)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Atresia, atretic</b> - hymen <u>Q52.3</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	<b>Bacteremia</b> <u>A49.9</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add dagger & code	<b>Baker's cyst</b> - tuberculous A18.0† <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Balanitis (circinata) (erosiva) (gangrenosa) (infectional) (nongonococcal) (phagedenic) (vulgaris)</b> - xerotica obliterans <u>N48.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1998		January 2000
Delete text and code Add subterms and codes	<del><b>Barrett's ulcer or syndrome</b> K22.4</del> - <u>disease K22.7</u> - <u>esophagus K22.7</u> - <u>syndrome K22.7</u> - <u>ulcer K22.1</u>	Australia (URC:0215)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise Add subterms	<b>Bedsore</b> L89.- - <u>stage</u> - - <u>I L89.0</u> - - <u>II L89.1</u> - - <u>III L89.2</u> - - <u>IV L89.3</u>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Biventricular failure</b> <u>I50.0</u>	Australia (URC:0145)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	<b>Bleeding</b> - uterus, uterine NEC <del>N92.6</del> <u>N93.9</u>	Germany (URC:0230)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify Add subterm	<b>Blood</b> - in - - feces ( <i>see also Melena</i> ) K92.1 - - - <u>occult R19.5</u>	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and code	-- urine ( <i>see also Hematuria</i> ) R31				
Delete non essential modifier	<b>Bradycardia (<del>any type</del>) (sinoatrial) (sinus) (vagal)</b> R00.1	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Briquet's disorder or syndrome</b> <u>F45.0</u>	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete non-essential modifier	<b>Bronchitis (diffuse) (fibrinous) (hypostatic) (infective) (<del>inflammatory</del>) (membranous) (with tracheitis) (15 years of age and above)</b> J40	Germany (URC:0231)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete instruction and insert code	<b>Burn (electricity) (flame) (hot gas, liquid or object) (radiation) (steam) (thermal)</b> T30.0 - scrotum – <i>code as</i> Burn, by site, with fourth character – <u>T21.-</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Bursitis</b> M71.9 - Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Calcification</b> - kidney N28.8 - - tuberculous <u>B90.1†</u> N29.1*	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add subterm and codes	<b>Calculus, calculi, calculous</b> - <u>xanthine E79.8□</u> N22.8*	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add code Add subterm	<b>Carcinoma</b> - neuroendocrine (M8246/3) <u>C80</u> - - specified site - <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant	MRG (URC:0179)	October 2003	Minor	January 2003
Delete non essential modifiers Add subterms & codes	<b>Cardiomyopathy (<del>congestive</del>) (<del>constrictive</del>) (familial) (idiopathic)</b> I42.9  - <u>congestive I42.0</u> - <u>constrictive NEC I42.5</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0099)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Cerebrospasticity (congenital)</b> <u>G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete cross reference and revise code	<b>Change(s) (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Removal - hypertrophic - - nasal sinus ( <i>see also</i> Sinusitis) <u>J34.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code Revise code	- inflammatory - <i>see also</i> Inflammation - - sacroiliac <u>M46.1</u> - personality (enduring) ( <i>see also</i> Personality, change) <u>F62.9</u>	Germany USA			
Add subterm, cross reference and codes Add subterms and codes Delete codes and add cross reference Delete codes and add cross reference Delete subterm and codes	<b>Charcot's</b> - arthropathy (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - diabetic ( <i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*  - - nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6* - - syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4* - disease (tabetic arthropathy) <del>A52.1† M14.6*</del> - <i>see</i> Charcot's arthropathy  - joint (disease) (tabetic) <del>A52.1† M14.6*</del> - <i>see</i> Charcot's arthropathy  - - diabetic E14.6† M14.6*	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise codes	<b>Chill(s)</b> R68.8 - with fever <del>R50.0</del> <u>R50.8</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add dagger & code	<b>Chondritis</b> (purulent) - tuberculous NEC A18.0† <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Chondritis (purulent) M94.8</b> - costal <del>M94.8</del> <u>M94.0</u> - purulent <u>M94.8</u>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Chondropathia tuberosa <del>M94.8</del> <u>M94.0</u></b>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete modifier Add subterms and codes	<b>Chorea (gravis) (<del>minor</del>) (spasmodic)</b> G25.5 - <u>minor I02.9</u> - - with heart involvement I02.0	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier and code, add cross reference	<b>Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</b> K74.6 - obstructive ( <del>biliary</del> ) <del>K74.4</del> - <i>see</i> Cirrhosis, biliary	USA	October 1997		January 1999
	<b>Cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</b> K74.6	MRG	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code Modify subterm, revise code	- Laennec's <del>K74.6</del> <u>K70.3</u> - - <u>non-alcoholic</u> <del>K70.3</del> <u>K74.6</u>	(URC:0205)			
Delete modifier Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete subterms and codes Delete modifier  Add modifier Add subterm and code  Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete subterms and codes  Delete modifier  Add modifier  Add modifier Add subterm and code Delete subterms and codes	<b>Cleft (congenital)</b> - <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure - palate ( <del>unilateral</del> ) Q35.9 - - with cleft lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.9 - - - bilateral Q37.8  - - - bilateral Q35.8 - - - with cleft lip Q37.8 - - hard ( <del>unilateral</del> ) Q35.1 - - - with cleft - - - - lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.1 - - - - - bilateral Q37.0  - - - - soft palate Q35.5 - - - - - with cleft lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.5 - - - - - - bilateral Q37.4  - - - - - bilateral Q35.0 - - - - - with cleft - - - - - lip Q37.0 - - - - - soft palate Q35.4 - - - - - with cleft lip Q37.4 - - - - - bilateral Q35.4 - - soft ( <del>unilateral</del> ) Q35.3 - - - with cleft - - - - hard palate Q35.5 - - - - - with cleft lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.5 - - - - - - bilateral Q37.4 - - - - lip ( <u>unilateral</u> ) Q37.3 - - - - - bilateral Q37.2  - - - - - bilateral Q35.2 - - - - - with cleft - - - - - hard palate Q35.4 - - - - - with cleft lip Q37.4 - - - - - lip Q37.2	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
	<b>Cleft (congenital)</b> – <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure - lip Q36.9	Germany (URC:0092)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm	-- <u>median</u> Q36.1				
Revise code	<b>Cleft (congenital)</b> – <i>see also</i> Imperfect, closure - palate Q35.9 -- medial <u>Q35.5</u>	Germany (URC:0091)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add cross reference	<b>Clot (blood)</b> - <i>see also</i> <u>Embolism</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Colitis (acute)(catarrhal)(hemorrhagic)(presumed infectious)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, and note at category A09) A09 ... - protozoal A07.9 - <u>pseudomembranous A04.7</u> - regional K50.1	MRG (URC:0165)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise modifiers and add revised codes	<b>Colitis (acute) (catarrhal) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <u>A09.9</u> - allergic K52.2 - amebic (acute) ( <i>see also</i> Amebiasis) A06.0 -- nondysenteric A06.2 - anthrax A22.2 - bacillary ( <i>see also</i> Infection, <i>Shigella</i> ) A03.9 - balantidial A07.0 - chronic ( <del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u> ) K52.9 - coccidial A07.3 - cystica superficialis K52.8 - dietary counseling and surveillance (for) Z71.3 - dietetic K52.2 - due to radiation K52.0 - food hypersensitivity K52.2 - giardial A07.1 - granulomatous K50.1	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and code	- <u>hemi-, left K51.5</u>				
Revise code	- <u>indeterminate K52.3</u> - infectious ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u> - ischemic K55.9 -- acute (fulminant) (subacute) K55.0 -- chronic K55.1 -- fulminant (acute) K55.0	Germany URC: 0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	- <u>left sided K51.5</u> - <u>noninfective noninfectious</u> K52.9				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify term	-- specified NEC K52.8 <u>- pan-, ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</u>				
Delete text	- polyposa K51.4 <del>- presumed noninfective K52.9</del>				
Revise code	- protozoal A07.9 - pseudomembranous A04.7 - regional K50.1 - septic ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u> - spastic K58.9 - - with diarrhea K58.0 - toxic K52.1 - trichomonal A07.8 - tuberculous (ulcerative) A18.3+ K93.0* - ulcerative (chronic) K51.9 - - specified NEC K51.8				
Revise code	<b>Collapse R55</b> - vertebra NEC M48.5 - - in (due to) - - - osteoporosis ( <i>see also</i> Osteoporosis) <u>M80.9</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0007)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Modify code	<b>Complex</b> - Eisenmenger's <del>Q21.8</del> <u>I27.8</u>	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Complications (from) (of)</b> - arthroplasty <del>T84.0</del> <u>T84.9</u> - - specified NEC <u>T84.8</u>	Germany (URC:0232)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Complications (from) (of)</b> - pancreas transplant, failure or rejection (immune or nonimmune cause) <u>T86.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add code	<b>Complications (from) (of)</b> - graft (bypass) (patch) T85.9 - - bone <u>T84.9</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterms	<b>Complications</b> - following - - acute myocardial infarction NEC I23.8 <u>- - - aneurysm (false) (of cardiac wall) (of heart wall) (non-ruptured) I23.3</u> <u>- - - defect</u>	North America (URC:0322)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p>---- septal  ----- atrial (heart) I23.1  ----- ventricular (heart) I23.2  -- haemopericardium I23.0  -- rupture  ---- cardiac wall I23.3  ----- with haemopericardium I23.0  ---- chordae tendineae I23.4  ---- papillary muscle I23.5  -- thrombosis  ---- atrium I23.6  ---- auricular appendage I23.6  ---- ventricle (heart) I23.6</p>				
Revise code	<p><b>Compression</b>  - umbilical cord  - - complicating delivery O69.2</p>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add text as indicated	<p><b>Condition - see Disease</b>  <b><u>Conditions arising in the perinatal period</u></b></p> <p><i>Note – Conditions arising in the perinatal period, even though death or morbidity occurs later, should, as far as possible, be coded to chapter XVI, which takes precedence over chapters containing codes for diseases by their anatomical site.</i></p> <p><u>These exclude:</u>  <u>Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)</u>  <u>Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E99)</u>  <u>Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T99)</u>  <u>Neoplasms (C00-D48)</u>  <u>Tetanus neonatorum (A33)</u></p> <p>- ablatio, ablation  - - placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1  - abnormal, abnormality, abnormalities  - - amnion, amniotic fluid, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9  - - anticoagulation, newborn (transient) P61.6  - - cervix, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</p>	MRG (URC: 0105)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>--- causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>-- chorion, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u></li> <li><u>-- coagulation, newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li><u>-- fetus, fetal</u></li> <li><u>--- causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>-- forces of labor affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li><u>-- labor NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li><u>-- membranes (fetal)</u></li> <li><u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified type NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.8</u></li> <li><u>-- organs or tissues of maternal pelvis, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>---- causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>-- parturition, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u></li> <li><u>-- presentation (fetus)</u></li> <li><u>-- before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li><u>--- causing obstructed labour, affecting fetus or newborn (any, except breech)</u></li> <li><u>P03.1</u></li> <li><u>---- breech P03.0</u></li> <li><u>-- pulmonary</u></li> <li><u>--- function, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li><u>--- ventilation, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li><u>-- umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li><u>-- uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>---- causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>-- vagina, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li><u>--- causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>-- vulva and perineum, maternal (acquired) (congenital), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li><u>--- causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>- ABO hemolytic disease (fetus or newborn) P55.1</u></li> <li><u>- aborter, habitual or recurrent NEC</u></li> <li><u>-- current abortion, affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u></li> <li><u>- abortion (complete) (incomplete)</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - fetus or newborn P96.4</li> <li>- - habitual or recurrent, with current abortion, fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - legal (induced), fetus P96.4</li> <li>- - medical, fetus P96.4</li> <li>- - spontaneous, fetus P01.8</li> <li>- - - threatened, affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</li> <li>- - therapeutic, fetus P96.4</li> <li>- - threatened (spontaneous), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</li> <li>- abruptio placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</li> <li>- abscess (embolic) (infective) (metastatic) (multiple) (perforated) (pyogenic) (septic)</li> <li>- - breast (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal), newborn P39.0</li> <li>- - kidney, maternal, complicating pregnancy</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</li> <li>- - navel, newborn P38</li> <li>- - umbilicus, newborn P38</li> <li>- absorption</li> <li>- - chemical</li> <li>- - - through placenta (fetus or newborn) P04.8</li> <li>- - - - environmental substance P04.6</li> <li>- - - - nutritional substance P04.5</li> <li>- - - - obstetric anesthetic or analgesic drug P04.0</li> <li>- - drug NEC (fetus or newborn) – <i>see also</i> Conditions arising in the perinatal period, reaction, drug</li> <li>- - - through placenta P04.1</li> <li>- - - - addictive P04.4</li> <li>- - - - obstetric anesthetic or analgesic medication P04.0</li> <li>- - maternal medication NEC through placenta (fetus or newborn) P04.1</li> <li>- accident</li> <li>- - birth – <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury</li> <li>- - during pregnancy, to mother, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</li> <li>- acidosis (lactic) (respiratory)</li> <li>- - fetal – <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</li> <li>- - intrauterine – <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</li> <li>- - metabolic NEC</li> <li>- - - late, of newborn P74.0</li> <li>- - - newborn – <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</li> <li>- acrocyanosis, newborn P28.2</li> <li>- addiction, maternal</li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>alcohol, alcoholic (ethyl) (methyl) (wood), complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P04.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>drug NEC, maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P04.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>withdrawal symptoms in newborn P96.1</u></li> <li>- <u>adhesions, adhesive (postinfective)</u></li> <li>- - <u>amnion to fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P02.8</u></li> <li>- <u>adiponecrosis neonatorum P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>aeration lung imperfect, newborn P28.1</u></li> <li>- <u>albuminuria, albuminuric (acute) (chronic) (subacute)</u></li> <li>- - <u>pre-eclamptic, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>alcoholism (acute) (chronic), complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P04.3</u></li> <li>- <u>amnionitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>- <u>amputation, any part of fetus, to facilitate delivery P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>anaeriosis of newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>anasarca, fetus or newborn P83.2</u></li> <li>- <u>android pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>anemia</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P61.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to isoimmunization NEC P55.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>following fetal blood loss P61.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetal blood loss P61.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>prematurity P61.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>erythroblastic, fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease, hemolytic) P55.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P61.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>ABO (antibodies) (isoimmunization) (maternal/fetal incompatibility) P55.1</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Rh (antibodies) (isoimmunization) (maternal/fetal incompatibility) P55.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>following fetal blood loss P61.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>posthemorrhagic P61.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>hemolytic, acute, fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease, hemolytic) P55.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, of or complicating pregnancy</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>of prematurity P61.2</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>posthemorrhagic (chronic), newborn P61.3</u></li> <li>- <u>anomaly, anomalous (congenital) (unspecified type)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>anoxemia – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anoxia</u></li> <li>- <u>anoxia (see also Conditions, originating in the perinatal period, hypoxia)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cerebral, newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn (see also Conditions, originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- <u>anteversion</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, uterine, maternal (cervix) (postinfectional) (postpartal, old), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>anthropoid pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>antibodies (blood group) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompatibility)</u></li> <li>- - <u>anti-D, fetus or newborn P55.0</u></li> <li>- <u>anuria, newborn P96.0</u></li> <li>- <u>apgar (score)</u></li> <li>- - <u>low NEC, with asphyxia P21.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>0-3 at 1 minute, with asphyxia P21.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>4-7 at 1 minute, with asphyxia P21.1</u></li> <li>- <u>apnea, apneic (spells), newborn NEC P28.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>sleep (primary) P28.3</u></li> <li>- <u>arrest, arrested</u></li> <li>- - <u>active phase of labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>coronary, infant P29.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>deep transverse, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>development or growth, fetus P05.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>arrhythmia (cardiac) (ventricular), newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>asphyxia, asphyxiation (by)</u></li> <li>- - <u>antenatal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>food or foreign body (in), newborn P24.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>mucus (in), newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with 1-minute Apgar score</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>low NEC P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>0-3 P21.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>4-7 P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>blue P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>livida P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>mild or moderate P21.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>pallida P21.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>severe P21.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>white P21.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>perinatal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn</u></li> <li>- - <u>postnatal – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn</u></li> <li>- - <u>prenatal (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal) P20.9</u></li> <li>- <u>aspiration</u></li> <li>- - <u>amniotic fluid (newborn) P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>blood, newborn P24.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>liquor (amni) (newborn) P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>meconium (newborn) P24.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>milk (newborn) P24.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>mucus, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn (massive) (syndrome) P24.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>meconium P24.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>vernix caseosa (newborn) P24.8</u></li> <li>- <u>asymmetry</u></li> <li>- - <u>lumbar spine with disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>pelvis with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>atelectasis (massive) (partial) (pressure) (pulmonary)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn (secondary) P28.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to resorption P28.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>partial P28.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>primary P28.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>subtotal P28.1</u></li> <li>- <u>atonia, atony, atonic</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P94.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal, during labor</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>atresia, atretic</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, maternal (acquired), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>attack</u></li> <li>- - <u>cyanotic, newborn P28.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>awareness of heart beat</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>baby, floppy (syndrome) P94.2</u></li> <li>- <u>bacteremia</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to bacterial organisms NEC – see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, by specified organism</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>- <u>Bandl's ring (contraction), complicating delivery</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>bicornate or bicornis maternal uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>bigeminal pulse</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>birth</u></li> <li>- - <u>abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>delayed, fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>difficult NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>forced NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>forceps, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>immature (between 28 and 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>extremely (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- induced, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>-- injury P15.9</li> <li>--- basal ganglia P11.1</li> <li>--- brachial plexus NEC P14.3</li> <li>--- brain (compression) (pressure) P11.2</li> <li>--- central nervous system NEC P11.9</li> <li>--- cerebellum P11.1</li> <li>--- cerebral hemorrhage P10.1</li> <li>--- external genitalia P15.5</li> <li>--- eye P15.3</li> <li>--- face P15.4</li> <li>--- fracture</li> <li>---- bone P13.9</li> <li>---- specified NEC P13.8</li> <li>---- clavicle P13.4</li> <li>---- femur P13.2</li> <li>---- humerus P13.3</li> <li>---- long bone, except femur P13.3</li> <li>---- radius and ulna P13.3</li> <li>---- skull P13.0</li> <li>---- spine P11.5</li> <li>---- tibia and fibula P13.3</li> <li>--- intracranial P11.2</li> <li>---- laceration or hemorrhage P10.9</li> <li>---- specified NEC P10.8</li> <li>--- intraventricular hemorrhage P10.2</li> <li>--- laceration</li> <li>---- brain P10.1</li> <li>---- by scalpel P15.8</li> <li>---- peripheral nerve P14.9</li> <li>--- liver P15.0</li> <li>--- meninges</li> <li>---- brain P11.1</li> <li>---- spinal cord P11.5</li> <li>--- nerve</li> <li>---- brachial plexus P14.3</li> <li>---- cranial NEC (except facial) P11.4</li> <li>---- facial P11.3</li> <li>---- peripheral P14.9</li> <li>---- phrenic (paralysis) P14.2</li> <li>--- penis P15.5</li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>--- scalp P12.9</u></li> <li><u>--- scalpel wound P15.8</u></li> <li><u>--- scrotum P15.5</u></li> <li><u>--- skull NEC P13.1</u></li> <li><u>--- fracture P13.0</u></li> <li><u>--- specified site or type NEC P15.8</u></li> <li><u>--- spinal cord P11.5</u></li> <li><u>--- spine P11.5</u></li> <li><u>--- spleen P15.1</u></li> <li><u>--- sternomastoid (hematoma) P15.2</u></li> <li><u>--- subarachnoid hemorrhage P10.3</u></li> <li><u>--- subcutaneous fat necrosis P15.6</u></li> <li><u>--- subdural hemorrhage P10.0</u></li> <li><u>--- tentorial tear P10.4</u></li> <li><u>--- testes P15.5</u></li> <li><u>--- vulva P15.5</u></li> <li><u>-- instrumental NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>-- multiple, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li><u>-- palsy or paralysis, newborn, NEC (birth injury) P14.9</u></li> <li><u>-- post-term (42 weeks or more) P08.2</u></li> <li><u>-- precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u></li> <li><u>-- premature (infant) P07.3</u></li> <li><u>-- prolonged, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>-- retarded, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>-- shock, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li><u>-- trauma - see Conditions originating in perinatal period, birth, injury</u></li> <li><u>-- twin, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li><u>-- vacuum extractor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li><u>-- ventouse, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li><u>-- weight</u></li> <li><u>--- low (between 1000 and 2499 grams at birth) P07.1</u></li> <li><u>--- extremely (999 grams or less at birth) P07.0</u></li> <li><u>--- 4500 grams or more P08.0</u></li> <li><u>- bleb(s) lung (ruptured), fetus or newborn P25.8</u></li> <li><u>- bleeding (see also Conditions originating in perinatal period, hemorrhage)</u></li> <li><u>-- rectum, rectal, newborn P54.2</u></li> <li><u>-- umbilical stump P51.9</u></li> <li><u>-- vagina, vaginal (abnormal), newborn P54.6</u></li> <li><u>- blood dyscrasia, fetus or newborn P61.9</u></li> <li><u>- born in toilet (see also Birth, precipitate fetus or newborn) P03.5</u></li> <li><u>- brachycardia</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - fetal P20.9</li> <li>- - newborn P29.1</li> <li>- bradycardia (any type) (sinoatrial) (sinus) (vagal)</li> <li>- - fetal - <i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</li> <li>- - newborn P29.1</li> <li>- breech</li> <li>- - delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</li> <li>- - extraction, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</li> <li>- - presentation</li> <li>- - - before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</li> <li>- - - during labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</li> <li>- bronze baby syndrome P83.8</li> <li>- bruise (skin surface intact)</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn P54.5</li> <li>- - scalp, due to birth injury, newborn P12.3</li> <li>- - umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</li> <li>- bubbly lung syndrome P27.0</li> <li>- bulla(e), lung, fetus or newborn P25.8</li> <li>- candidiasis, candidal</li> <li>- - congenital P37.5</li> <li>- - neonatal P37.5</li> <li>- caput succedaneum P12.8</li> <li>- catastrophe, catastrophe, cardiorespiratory, newborn P28.8</li> <li>- caul over face (causing asphyxia) P21.9</li> <li>- cellulitis (diffuse) (with lymphangitis)</li> <li>- - navel, newborn P38</li> <li>- - umbilicus, newborn P38</li> <li>- cephalocele, cephal(o)hemocele</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn P52.8</li> <li>- - - birth injury P10.8</li> <li>- cephalematoma, cephalhematoma (calcified)</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn (birth injury) P12.0</li> <li>- cervicitis, maternal (acute) (chronic) (nonvenereal) (subacute) (with ulceration)</li> <li>- - complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</li> <li>- cesarean operation or section</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</li> <li>- - - post mortem, affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</li> <li>- cessation</li> <li>- - cardiac, newborn P29.0</li> <li>- - cardiorespiratory, newborn P29.0</li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>chemotherapy (session) (for)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cancer, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P04.1</u></li> <li>- <u>chickenpox, congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>chignon, fetus or newborn (birth injury) (from vacuum extraction) P12.1</u></li> <li>- <u>chorioamnionitis, fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>- <u>chorioretinitis, in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) P37.1† H32.0*</u></li> <li>- <u>circulation</u></li> <li>- - <u>failure (peripheral)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal, persistent P29.3</u></li> <li>- <u>cirrhosis, cirrhotic (hepatic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>liver (chronic) (hepatolienal) (hypertrophic) (nodular) (splenomegalic)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congenital P78.8</u></li> <li>- <u>cleidotomy, fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>clotting, disseminated, intravascular, newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>coagulation, intravascular (diffuse) (disseminated)</u></li> <li>- - <u>anteartum, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>coagulopathy (see also Conditions arising in the perinatal period, defect, coagulation)</u></li> <li>- - <u>consumption, newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>cold injury syndrome (newborn) P80.0</u></li> <li>- <u>collapse</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiocirculatory, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiopulmonary, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiovascular, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>circulatory (peripheral), fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>vascular (peripheral)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>during labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- <u>coma, newborn P91.5</u></li> <li>- <u>complications (from) (of)</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine procedure NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P96.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal sedation during labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P04.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>compression</u></li> <li>- - <u>during birth (fetus or newborn) P15.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - with cord prolapse P02.4</li> <li>- <u>compromise, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>congestion, congestive (chronic) (passive)</u></li> <li>- - <u>facial, due to birth injury P15.4</u></li> <li>- <u>conjunctivitis (in) (due to)</u></li> <li>- - <u>chlamydial, neonatal P39.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal P39.1</u></li> <li>- <u>constriction</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, cervical (canal), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labour, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ring dystocia (uterus), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>contraction, contracture, contracted</u></li> <li>- - <u>hourglass uterus (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, maternal (acquired) (general)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ring (Bandl's) (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal, abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>contusion (skin surface intact)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>scalp, due to birth injury P12.3</u></li> <li>- <u>convulsions (idiopathic), newborn P90</u></li> <li>- <u>cord around neck (tightly) (with compression), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>coupled rhythm</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cranioclasia, fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>craniotabes (cause unknown), neonatal P96.3</u></li> <li>- <u>craniotomy, fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>cretin, cretinism (congenital) (endemic) (nongoitrous) (sporadic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, maternal, with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</u></li> <li>- - <u>periventricular, acquired, newborn P91.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cystitis, maternal (exudative) (hemorrhagic) (septic) (suppurative)</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- <u>cystocele(-rectocele), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>dacryocystitis (acute) (phlegmonous), neonatal P39.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>damage</u></li> <li>- - <u>brain (nontraumatic)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>anoxic, hypoxic</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>at birth P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>intrauterine P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>newborn P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to birth injury P11.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ischemic, newborn P91.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P11.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>eye, birth injury P15.3</u></li> <li>- <u>deadborn fetus P95</u></li> <li>- <u>death</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus, fetal (cause not stated) (intrauterine) P95</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant, from intrauterine coil P00.7</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal NEC P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>obstetric, maternal (cause unknown), affecting fetus or newborn P01.6</u></li> <li>- <u>debility (chronic) (general), congenital or neonatal NEC P96.9</u></li> <li>- <u>decapitation, fetal (to facilitate delivery) P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>deciduitis (acute), affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>decompensation, lung (pulmonary), newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>defect, defective coagulation (factor)</u></li> <li>- - <u>anteartum with hemorrhage, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li>- <u>defibrination (syndrome)</u></li> <li>- - <u>anteartum, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P60</u></li> <li>- <u>deficiency, deficient</u></li> <li>- - <u>coagulation</u></li> <li>- - - <u>anteartum, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>surfactant P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>vitamin K, of newborn P53</u></li> <li>- <u>deformity</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal, causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, pelvic, maternal (acquired) (bony)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>soft parts, maternal organs or tissues (of pelvis), in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - <u> affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>dehydration, newborn P74.1</u></li> <li>- <u>delay, delayed,</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth or delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>closure, ductus arteriosus (Botalli) P29.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>delivery, second twin, triplet, etc.</u></li> <li>- - - <u> affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>primary respiration (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- <u>delivery (single)</u></li> <li>- - <u>breech NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cesarean (for), affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>extremely rapid, newborn P03.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>forceps, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>premature or preterm NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>vacuum extractor NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventouse NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li>- <u>demise, fetal P95</u></li> <li>- <u>dependence</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to drug NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - - <u> affecting fetus or newborn P04.4</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>withdrawal symptoms in newborn P96.1</u></li> <li>- <u>depression</u></li> <li>- - <u>central nervous system (CNS) NEC, newborn P91.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>cerebral, newborn P91.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>vital centers, newborn P91.4</u></li> <li>- <u>destruction, live fetus to facilitate delivery (fetus) P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>development</u></li> <li>- - <u>arrested, fetus P05.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>incomplete P05.9</u></li> <li>- <u>device, contraceptive, intrauterine, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>diabetes, diabetic (controlled) (familial) (mellitus) (on insulin) (severe) (uncontrolled)</u></li> <li>- - <u>arising in pregnancy, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating pregnancy or childbirth, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P70.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>arising in pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>gestational, affecting fetus or newborn P70.0</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - neonatal (transient) P70.2</li> <li>- diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (endemic) (infantile) (summer) (<i>see also</i> <u>Conditions originating in the perinatal period, enteritis</u>)</li> <li>- - neonatal (noninfective) P78.3</li> <li>- difficult, difficulty (in)</li> <li>- - birth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.9</li> <li>- - feeding, newborn P92.9</li> <li>- - - breast P92.5</li> <li>- - - specified NEC P92.8</li> <li>- - respiratory, newborn P28.8</li> <li>- dilatation cervix (uteri), maternal - <i>see also</i> <u>Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompetency, cervix</u></li> <li>- - incomplete, poor, slow, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- disease, diseased - <i>see also</i> <u>Conditions originating in the perinatal period, syndrome</u></li> <li>- - breast, inflammatory, fetus or newborn P83.4</li> <li>- - cardiorespiratory, newborn P96.8</li> <li>- - cardiovascular, fetus or newborn P29.9</li> <li>- - - specified NEC P29.8</li> <li>- - circulatory (system) NEC, fetus or newborn P29.9</li> <li>- - - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</li> <li>- - facial nerve (seventh), newborn (birth injury) P11.3</li> <li>- - heart (organic)</li> <li>- - - congenital</li> <li>- - - - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</li> <li>- - - rheumatic (chronic) (inactive) (old) (quiescent) (with chorea)</li> <li>- - - maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</li> <li>- - hemolytic (fetus) (newborn) P55.9</li> <li>- - - due to</li> <li>- - - - incompatibility</li> <li>- - - - - ABO (blood group) P55.1</li> <li>- - - - - blood (group) (Duffy) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (S) NEC P55.8</li> <li>- - - - - Rh (blood group) (factor) P55.0</li> <li>- - - - - Rh-negative mother P55.0</li> <li>- - - specified type NEC P55.8</li> <li>- - hemorrhagic, fetus or newborn P53</li> <li>- - hyaline (diffuse) (generalized), membrane (lung) (newborn) P22.0</li> <li>- - infectious, infective</li> <li>- - - congenital P37.9</li> <li>- - - - specified NEC P37.8</li> <li>- - - maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li><u>-- maternal, unrelated to pregnancy NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9</u></li> <li><u>-- pelvis, pelvic, maternal</u></li> <li><u>--- inflammatory (female), complicating pregnancy</u></li> <li><u>---- affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li><u>-- placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li><u>-- renal, maternal (functional) (pelvis)</u></li> <li><u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li><u>-- respiratory (tract)</u></li> <li><u>--- chronic NEC, fetus or newborn P27.9</u></li> <li><u>---- specified NEC P27.8</u></li> <li><u>--- newborn P28.9</u></li> <li><u>---- specified type NEC P28.8</u></li> <li><u>-- viral, virus NEC</u></li> <li><u>--- congenital P35.9</u></li> <li><u>---- specified NEC P35.8</u></li> <li><u>- disorder (of) – see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u></li> <li><u>-- amino-acid, neonatal, transitory P74.8</u></li> <li><u>-- coagulation (factor)</u></li> <li><u>--- antepartum with hemorrhage, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li><u>--- newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li><u>-- digestive (system), fetus or newborn P78.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P78.8</u></li> <li><u>-- feeding, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li><u>-- fetus or newborn P96.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P96.8</u></li> <li><u>-- hematological, fetus or newborn P61.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P61.8</u></li> <li><u>-- hemorrhagic NEC, newborn P53</u></li> <li><u>-- integument, fetus or newborn P83.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P83.8</u></li> <li><u>-- membranes or fluid, amniotic, affecting fetus or newborn P02.9</u></li> <li><u>-- muscle tone, newborn P94.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P94.8</u></li> <li><u>-- seizure, newborn P90</u></li> <li><u>-- skin, fetus or newborn P83.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P83.8</u></li> <li><u>-- temperature regulation, fetus or newborn P81.9</u></li> <li><u>--- specified NEC P81.8</u></li> <li><u>-- thyroid (gland) function NEC, neonatal, transitory P72.2</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>distortion (congenital) lumbar spine, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>with disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>distress</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congenital P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiopulmonary, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiorespiratory, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>circulatory, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal (syndrome) P20.-</u></li> <li>- - - <u>first noted</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>before onset of labor P20.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>during labor and delivery P20.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory, newborn P22.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P22.8</u></li> <li>- <u>disturbance - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u></li> <li>- - <u>cerebral status, newborn P91.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P91.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>electrolyte</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn, transitory P74.4</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>potassium balance P74.3</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>sodium balance P74.2</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>specified type NEC P74.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>endocrine (gland), neonatal, transitory P72.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P72.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>feeding, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>metabolism, neonatal, transitory P74.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>calcium and magnesium P71.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>specified type NEC P71.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>carbohydrate metabolism P70.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>specified type NEC P70.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P74.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>potassium balance, newborn P74.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>sodium balance, newborn P74.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>temperature regulation, newborn P81.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P81.8</u></li> <li>- <u>double uterus, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>Duchenne'sparalysis, birth injury P14.0</u></li> <li>- <u>dyscrasia, blood, fetus or newborn P61.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>specified type NEC P61.8</u></li> <li>- <u>dysfunction uterus, complicating delivery</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>dysmaturity (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, immaturity) P05.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary (newborn) (Wilson-Mikity) P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>dysplasia - <i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anomaly</u></li> <li>- - <u>bronchopulmonary (perinatal) P27.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung (congenital), associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>dyspnea (nocturnal) (paroxysmal), newborn P22.8</u></li> <li>- <u>dysrhythmia (cardiac), newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>dystocia</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervical, maternal (hypotonic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>contraction ring, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal, fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>positional, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>shoulder (girdle), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterine NEC, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>ecchymosis (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>- <u>eclampsia, eclamptic (coma) (convulsions) (delirium) (with pre-existing or pregnancy-related hypertension) NEC</u></li> <li>- - <u>pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>edema, edematous brain</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to birth injury P11.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn (anoxia or hypoxia) P52.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>birth injury P11.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn NEC, classifiable to R60.- P83.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn, classifiable to R60.- P83.3</u></li> <li>- <u>effect, adverse NEC</u></li> <li>- - <u>anesthesia in labor and delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P04.0</u></li> <li>- <u>effusion, pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>embarrassment, respiratory, newborn (<i>see</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, respiratory)</u></li> <li>- <u>embolism (septic), air (any site) (traumatic), newborn NEC P25.8</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>embryotomy (to facilitate delivery), fetus P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>emphysema (atrophic) (chronic) (interlobular) (lung) (obstructive) (pulmonary) (senile)</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital (interstitial) P25.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn (interstitial) P25.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>interstitial, congenital P25.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>perinatal period P25.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>mediastinal, fetus or newborn P25.2</u></li> <li>- <u>encephalitis in toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u></li> <li>- <u>encephalopathia hyperbilirubinemica, newborn P57.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u></li> <li>- <u>encephalopathy (acute) (cerebral)</u></li> <li>- - <u>hyperbilirubinemic, newborn P57.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>in birth injury P11.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ischemic</u></li> <li>- - - <u>anoxic (hypoxic), newborn P21.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P91.0</u></li> <li>- <u>endometritis (nonspecific) (purulent) (septic) (suppurative)</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>engorgement, breast, newborn P83.4</u></li> <li>- <u>entanglement umbilical cord(s), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (hemorrhagic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, diarrhea)</u></li> <li>- - <u>necrotizing of fetus or newborn P77</u></li> <li>- <u>enterocolitis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, diarrhea)</u></li> <li>- - <u>necrotizing (chronic), fetus or newborn P77</u></li> <li>- <u>Erb(-Duchenne) paralysis (birth injury) (newborn) P14.0</u></li> <li>- <u>Erb's palsy, paralysis (brachial) (birth) (newborn) P14.0</u></li> <li>- <u>erythema, erythematous</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatorum P83.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>toxic P83.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>rash, newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>toxic, toxicum NEC, newborn P83.1</u></li> <li>- <u>erythroblastosis (fetalis) (newborn) P55.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - <u>ABO (antibodies) (incompatibility) (isoimmunization) P55.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>Rh (antibodies) (incompatibility) (isoimmunization) P55.0</u></li> <li>- <u>erythroderma neonatorum P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>toxic P83.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>evisceration, birth injury P15.8</u></li> <li>- <u>excess, excessive, excessively</u></li> <li>- - <u>large, fetus or infant P08.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>long umbilical cord (entangled), affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>short umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>exhaustion (physical NEC)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>exsanguination – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage</u></li> <li>- <u>extraction</u></li> <li>- - <u>with hook (fetus) P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>breech NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>- <u>face, facial presentation, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- <u>failure, failed</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiopulmonary (acute) (chronic), newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervical dilatation in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>descent of head (at term), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>expansion, terminal respiratory units (newborn) (primary) P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal head to enter pelvic brim, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>forceps NEC (with subsequent delivery by cesarean section)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>heart (acute) (sudden), newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congestive P29.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>left (ventricular) P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>renal, congenital P96.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>trial of labor (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>vacuum extraction NEC (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventilatory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventouse NEC (with subsequent cesarean section), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>ventricular, left, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>vital centers, fetus or newborn P91.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fecalith (impaction), congenital P76.8</u></li> <li>- <u>feeding problem, newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>specified NEC P92.8</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>fever, newborn P81.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>environmental P81.0</u></li> <li>- <u>fibroid (tumor), maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fibromyoma, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus (corpus), in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fibrosis, fibrotic</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung (atrophic) (capillary) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial), congenital P27.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>perineum, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, congenital P27.8</u></li> <li>- <u>fit, newborn P90</u></li> <li>- <u>flail chest, newborn (birth injury) P13.8</u></li> <li>- <u>flat - see also Conditions arising in the perinatal period, anomaly, by site</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>floppy baby syndrome (nonspecific) P94.2</u></li> <li>- <u>forced birth or delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>forceps delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.2</u></li> <li>- <u>fracture (abduction) (adduction) (avulsion) (comminuted) (compression) (dislocation) (oblique) (separation)</u></li> <li>- - <u>bone NEC, birth injury P13.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>clavicle (acromial end) (interligamentous) (shaft), birth injury P13.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>femur, femoral, birth injury P13.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>skull, birth injury P13.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>vertebra, vertebral (back) (body) (column) (neural arch) (pedicle) (spinous process) (transverse process), birth injury P11.5</u></li> <li>- <u>funnel pelvis, maternal (acquired)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>gallop rhythm</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>ganglionitis geniculate, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>- <u>gestation (period) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pregnancy</u></li> <li>- - <u>less than 28 weeks P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>28 weeks but less than 37 weeks P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>42 or more completed weeks P08.2</u></li> <li>- <u>glaucoma, traumatic, newborn (birth injury) P15.3</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

<p> <u>- goiter (plunging) (substernal)</u>  <u>-- congenital (nontoxic), transitory, with normal functioning P72.0</u>  <u>-- neonatal NEC P72.0</u>  <u>- gonococcus, gonococcal (disease) (infection) (see also condition)</u>  <u>-- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u>  <u>- gonorrhea (acute) (chronic)</u>  <u>-- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>-- affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u>  <u>- granuloma, umbilicus, newborn P38</u>  <u>- Gray syndrome (newborn) P93</u>  <u>- Grey syndrome (newborn) P93</u>  <u>- heart beat</u>  <u>-- abnormality</u>  <u>--- fetal P20.9</u>  <u>--- newborn P29.1</u>  <u>-- awareness</u>  <u>--- fetal P20.9</u>  <u>--- newborn P29.1</u>  <u>- heavy-for-dates NEC (fetus or infant) P08.1</u>  <u>-- exceptionally (4500 g or more) P08.0</u>  <u>- hematemesis, newborn, neonatal P54.0</u>  <u>-- due to swallowed maternal blood P78.2</u>  <u>- hematoma (traumatic) (skin surface intact)</u>  <u>-- birth injury NEC P15.8</u>  <u>-- brain (traumatic), fetus or newborn NEC P52.4</u>  <u>--- birth injury P10.1</u>  <u>-- face, birth injury P15.4</u>  <u>-- liver (subcapsular), birth injury P15.0</u>  <u>-- penis, birth injury P15.5</u>  <u>-- scrotum, superficial, birth injury P15.5</u>  <u>-- spinal (cord) (meninges)</u>  <u>--- fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u>  <u>-- sternocleidomastoid, birth injury P15.2</u>  <u>-- sternomastoid, birth injury P15.2</u>  <u>-- subarachnoid, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.5</u>  <u>--- birth injury P10.3</u>  <u>-- subdural, fetus or newborn (localized) P52.8</u>  <u>--- birth injury P10.0</u>  <u>-- superficial, fetus or newborn P54.5</u>  <u>-- testis, birth injury P15.5</u> </p>				
---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>vulva, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P15.5</u></li> <li>- <u>hematomyelia (central), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></li> <li>- <u>hematorachis, hematorrhachis, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></li> <li>- <u>hemiplegia, newborn NEC P91.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth injury P11.9</u></li> <li>- <u>hemolysis</u></li> <li>- - <u>autoimmune, newborn P55.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>intravascular NEC, newborn P60</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal (excessive) P58.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hemopericardium, newborn P54.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hemoptysis, newborn P26.9</u></li> <li>- <u>hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</u></li> <li>- - <u>accidental antepartum, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>adrenal (capsule) (gland), newborn P54.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>alveolar, lung, newborn P26.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>antepartum (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hemorrhage, pregnancy)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>bowel, newborn P54.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>brain (miliary) (nontraumatic) (petechial)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P52.4</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>stem, newborn P52.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>cerebellar, cerebellum (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>cerebral, cerebrum, fetus or newborn (anoxic) P52.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating delivery</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>associated with coagulation defect, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>afibrinogenemia P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>low-lying placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>premature separation of placenta, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>trauma, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>uterine leiomyoma, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>conjunctiva, newborn P54.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>cord, newborn (stump) P51.9</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>cutaneous, fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>-- <u>disease, fetus or newborn P53</u></li> <li>-- <u>epicranial subaponeurotic (massive), birth injury P12.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>extradural, fetus or newborn (anoxic) (nontraumatic) P52.8</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal, fetus (<i>see also</i> Conditions arising in the perinatal period, hemorrhage, by specified sites) P50.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>from</u></li> <li>---- <u>cut end of co-twin's cord P50.5</u></li> <li>---- <u>placenta P50.2</u></li> <li>---- <u>ruptured cord P50.1</u></li> <li>---- <u>vasa previa P50.0</u></li> <li>--- <u>into</u></li> <li>---- <u>co-twin P50.3</u></li> <li>---- <u>maternal circulation P50.4</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P50.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>fetal-maternal P50.4</u></li> <li>-- <u>gastroenteric, newborn P54.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>gastrointestinal (tract), newborn P54.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>internal (organs) NEC, newborn P54.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>intestine, newborn P54.3</u></li> <li>-- <u>intra-alveolar (lung), newborn P26.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>intracerebral (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.4</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>intracranial, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>birth injury P10.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P52.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>intraventricular, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.3</u></li> <li>---- <u>birth injury P10.2</u></li> <li>---- <u>grade</u></li> <li>----- <u>1 P52.0</u></li> <li>----- <u>2 P52.1</u></li> <li>----- <u>3 P52.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>lung, newborn P26.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>massive P26.1</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P26.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>massive umbilical, newborn P51.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>maternal, gestational, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>mucous membrane NEC, newborn P54.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>nasal turbinate, newborn P54.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>navel, newborn P51.9</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

	<p> <u>-- newborn P54.9</u>  <u>--- specified NEC P54.8</u>  <u>-- nose, newborn P54.8</u>  <u>-- placenta NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>--- from surgical or instrumental damage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>--- previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u>  <u>-- posterior fossa (nontraumatic), fetus or newborn P52.6</u>  <u>-- pregnancy - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period,</u>  <u>hemorrhage, antepartum</u>  <u>--- due to</u>  <u>---- abruptio placentae, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>---- afibrinogenemia, or other coagulation defect (conditions in category</u>  <u>D65-D68), affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>---- leiomyoma, uterus, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>---- placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u>  <u>---- premature separation of placenta (normally implanted), affecting fetus or</u>  <u>newborn P02.1</u>  <u>---- threatened abortion, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>---- trauma, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>--- early, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u>  <u>-- pulmonary, newborn P26.9</u>  <u>--- massive P26.1</u>  <u>--- specified NEC P26.8</u>  <u>-- rectum (sphincter), newborn P54.2</u>  <u>-- skin, fetus or newborn P54.5</u>  <u>-- slipped umbilical ligature P51.8</u>  <u>-- spinal (cord), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u>  <u>-- stomach, newborn P54.3</u>  <u>-- subarachnoid, fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) P52.5</u>  <u>--- birth injury P10.3</u>  <u>-- subconjunctival, birth injury P15.3</u>  <u>-- subdural (acute)</u>  <u>--- fetus or newborn (nontraumatic) (anoxic) (hypoxic) P52.8</u>  <u>---- birth injury P10.0</u>  <u>-- subependymal, fetus or newborn P52.0</u>  <u>--- with intraventricular extension P52.1</u>  <u>---- and intracerebral extension P52.2</u>  <u>-- suprarenal (capsule) (gland), newborn P54.4</u>  <u>-- tentorium (traumatic) NEC, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P10.4</u>  <u>-- tracheobronchial, newborn P26.0</u>  <u>-- umbilicus, umbilical</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<p> <u>--- cord,</u>  <u>---- after birth, newborn P51.9</u>  <u>---- fetus, from ruptured cord P50.1</u>  <u>--- newborn P51.9</u>  <u>---- massive P51.0</u>  <u>--- slipped ligature P51.8</u>  <u>--- stump P51.9</u>  <u>-- unavoidable (ante partum) (due to placenta previa), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u>  <u>-- vagina (abnormal), newborn P54.6</u>  <u>-- vasa previa, affecting fetus or newborn P50.0</u>  <u>-- viscera NEC, newborn P54.8</u>  <u>- hemothorax (bacterial) (nontuberculous), newborn P54.8</u>  <u>- hepatitis</u>  <u>-- fetus or newborn P59.2</u>  <u>-- in toxoplasmosis, congenital (active) P37.1† K77.0*</u>  <u>-- neonatal (toxic) P59.2</u>  <u>-- viral, virus (acute), congenital P35.3</u>  <u>- herpes simplex, congenital P35.2</u>  <u>- hyaline membrane (disease) (lung) (pulmonary) (newborn) P22.0</u>  <u>- hydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.3</u>  <u>- hydrocele (spermatic cord) (testis) (tunica vaginalis), congenital P83.5</u>  <u>-- fetus or newborn P83.5</u>  <u>- hydrocephalus (acquired) (external) (internal) (malignant) (recurrent)</u>  <u>-- causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) P37.1</u>  <u>- hydrops fetal(is) or newborn (idiopathic) P83.2</u>  <u>-- due to</u>  <u>--- ABO isoimmunization P56.0</u>  <u>--- hemolytic disease NEC P56.9</u>  <u>--- isoimmunization (ABO) (Rh) P56.0</u>  <u>--- Rh incompatibility P56.0</u>  <u>- hyperbilirubinemia NEC</u>  <u>-- neonatal (transient) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, jaundice, fetus or newborn) P59.9</u>  <u>--- of prematurity P59.0</u>  <u>- hyperemesis (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, vomiting)</u>  <u>-- gravidarum, maternal (mild), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u>  <u>- hypermagnesemia, neonatal P71.8</u>  <u>- hypermaturity (fetus or newborn) P08.2</u> </p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated) (benign) (essential) (idiopathic) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>pulmonary (persistent) P29.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary (artery), of newborn (persistent) P29.3</u></li> <li>- <u>hyperthermia (of unknown origin), newborn, environmental P81.0</u></li> <li>- <u>hyperthyroidism (apathetic) (latent) (pre-adult) (recurrent), neonatal, transitory P72.1</u></li> <li>- <u>hypertony, hypertonia, hypertonicity</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P94.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, uterine (contractions) (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>hypertrophy, hypertrophic breast, fetus or newborn P83.4</u></li> <li>- <u>hypocalcemia, neonatal P71.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to cow's milk P71.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>phosphate-loading (newborn) P71.1</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoglycemia (spontaneous)</u></li> <li>- - <u>in infant of diabetic mother P70.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>gestational diabetes P70.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal (transitory) P70.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>iatrogenic P70.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>maternal diabetes P70.1</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>gestational P70.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>transitory neonatal P70.4</u></li> <li>- <u>hypomagnesemia, neonatal P71.2</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoparathyroidism, neonatal, transitory P71.4</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoplasia, hypoplastic</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung (congenital) (lobe), associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>hypoprothrombinemia (congenital) (hereditary) (idiopathic), newborn, transient P61.6</u></li> <li>- <u>hypothermia (accidental) (due to)</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal P80.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>environmental (mild) NEC P80.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>mild P80.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>severe (chronic) (cold injury syndrome) P80.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P80.8</u></li> <li>- <u>hypothyroidism (acquired), neonatal, transitory P72.2</u></li> <li>- <u>hypotonia, hypotonicity, hypotony NEC, congenital (benign) P94.2</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>hypoxia - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anoxia</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>first noted</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>before onset of labor P20.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>during labor and delivery P20.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, asphyxia, newborn) P21.9</u></li> <li>- <u>hysterotomy, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>icterus neonatorum (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, jaundice, fetus or newborn) P59.9</u></li> <li>- <u>ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic), newborn, transitory P76.1</u></li> <li>- <u>imbalance, electrolyte</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal, transitory NEC P74.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>potassium P74.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>sodium P74.2</u></li> <li>- <u>immature, birth (28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>extremely (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>immaturity (28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks) P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>extreme (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal, fetus P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or infant light-for-dates – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, light-for-dates</u></li> <li>- - <u>gross P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary, fetus or newborn P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>immunization</u></li> <li>- - <u>ABO (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, isoimmunization, ABO)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting management of pregnancy, in fetus or newborn P55.1</u></li> <li>- <u>impaction, impacted shoulder, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>imperfect aeration, lung (newborn) NEC P28.1</u></li> <li>- <u>improperly tied umbilical cord (causing hemorrhage) P51.8</u></li> <li>- <u>inability to breathe properly, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>inadequate, inadequacy</u></li> <li>- - <u>development</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- - - fetus P05.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - lungs, associated with short gestation P28.0</u></li> <li><u>- - pulmonary function, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li><u>- - - ventilation, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li><u>- - ventilation, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li><u>- incompatibility</u></li> <li><u>- - ABO, fetus or newborn P55.1</u></li> <li><u>- - blood (group) (Duffy) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (S) NEC</u></li> <li><u>- - - fetus or newborn P55.8</u></li> <li><u>- - Rh (blood group) (factor), fetus or newborn P55.0</u></li> <li><u>- incompatible with life (newborn) (nonviable) P07.2</u></li> <li><u>- incompetency, incompetent cervix, cervical (os), maternal</u></li> <li><u>- - in pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P01.0</u></li> <li><u>- incomplete – see also condition</u></li> <li><u>- - expansion, lungs (newborn) NEC P28.1</u></li> <li><u>- incoordinate, incoordination</u></li> <li><u>- - uterus (action) (contractions) (complicating delivery)</u></li> <li><u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li><u>- induction of labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>- inertia uterus, uterine during labor</u></li> <li><u>- - affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li><u>- infancy, infantile, infantilism</u></li> <li><u>- - genitalia, genitals, maternal (after puberty)</u></li> <li><u>- - - in pregnancy or childbirth NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li><u>- - pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li><u>- - - with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li><u>- infant(s) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infancy</u></li> <li><u>- - of diabetic mother (syndrome of) P70.1</u></li> <li><u>- - - gestational diabetes P70.0</u></li> <li><u>- infarct, infarction (of), placenta (complicating pregnancy), affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li><u>- infection, infected (opportunistic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, inflammation)</u></li> <li><u>- - amniotic fluid, sac or cavity, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li><u>- - Candida (albicans) (tropicalis),</u></li> <li><u>- - - neonatal P37.5</u></li> <li><u>- - - congenital P37.5</u></li> <li><u>- - Citrobacter, newborn P37.8</u></li> <li><u>- - Clostridium, clostridium, congenital P39.8</u></li> <li><u>- - congenital NEC P39.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - Candida (albicans) P37.5</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p> <u>--- clostridium, other than <i>Clostridium tetani</i> P39.8</u>  <u>--- cytomegalovirus P35.1</u>  <u>--- <i>Escherichia coli</i> P39.8</u>  <u>---- sepsis P36.4</u>  <u>--- hepatitis, viral P35.3</u>  <u>--- herpes simplex P35.2</u>  <u>--- infectious or parasitic disease P37.9</u>  <u>---- specified NEC P37.8</u>  <u>--- listeriosis (disseminated) P37.2</u>  <u>--- malaria NEC P37.4</u>  <u>---- falciparum P37.3</u>  <u>--- <i>Plasmodium falciparum</i> P37.3</u>  <u>--- poliomyelitis P35.8</u>  <u>--- rubella P35.0</u>  <u>--- salmonella P39.8</u>  <u>--- skin P39.4</u>  <u>--- streptococcal NEC P39.8</u>  <u>---- sepsis P36.1</u>  <u>----- group B P36.0</u>  <u>--- toxoplasmosis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u>  <u>--- tuberculosis P37.0</u>  <u>--- urinary (tract) P39.3</u>  <u>--- vaccinia P35.8</u>  <u>--- virus P35.9</u>  <u>---- specified type NEC P35.8</u>  <u>-- cytomegalovirus, cytomegaloviral, congenital P35.1</u>  <u>-- <i>Enterobacter (cloacae)</i>, newborn P37.8</u>  <u>-- <i>Escherichia (E.) coli</i> NEC, congenital P39.8</u>  <u>--- sepsis P36.4</u>  <u>-- fetus (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, congenital) P39.9</u>  <u>--- intra-amniotic NEC P39.2</u>  <u>-- genital organ or tract, maternal</u>  <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u>  <u>-- herpes (simplex), congenital P35.2</u>  <u>--- intra-amniotic, fetus P39.2</u>  <u>-- intrauterine (complicating pregnancy)</u>  <u>--- fetus or newborn P00.8</u>  <u>--- specified infection NEC, fetus P39.2</u>  <u>-- kidney, maternal (cortex) (hematogenous)</u>  <u>--- complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u> </p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>Listeria monocytogenes, congenital P37.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>Monilia, neonatal P37.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>navel, newborn P38</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P39.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>skin P39.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified type NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection, congenital) P39.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>perinatal period NEC P39.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified type NEC P39.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>polymicrobial, newborn P37.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory (tract) NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus P28.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn, neonatal P28.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>rubella, congenital P35.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>Salmonella (arizonae) (cholerae-suis) (enteritidis) (typhimurium)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congenital P39.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>skin (local) (staphylococcal) (streptococcal)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P39.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>staphylococcal NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>hemolytic, newborn P36.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P37.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>streptococcal NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congenital P39.8</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>sepsis P36.1</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>group B P36.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilicus, newborn P38</u></li> <li>- - <u>urinary (tract) NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P39.3</u></li> <li>- <u>inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, infection)</u></li> <li>- - <u>navel, newborn P38</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilicus, newborn P38</u></li> <li>- <u>influenza (specific virus not identified)</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>- <u>inhalation, meconium (newborn) P24.0</u></li> <li>- <u>injury, injuries (see also specified injury type)</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury) P15.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>brachial plexus, newborn P14.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>brain, anoxic</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- - - at birth P21.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - newborn P21.9</u></li> <li><u>- - childbirth (fetus or newborn) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury) P15.9</u></li> <li><u>- - delivery (fetus or newborn) P15.9</u></li> <li><u>- - maternal, during pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</u></li> <li><u>- - nerve, facial, newborn P11.3</u></li> <li><u>- - scalp, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P12.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - due to monitoring (electrode) (sampling incision) P12.4</u></li> <li><u>- - - specified NEC P12.8</u></li> <li><u>- - skeleton, skeletal, birth injury P13.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - specified part NEC P13.8</u></li> <li><u>- inspissated bile syndrome (newborn) P59.1</u></li> <li><u>- insufficiency, insufficient</u></li> <li><u>- - circulatory NEC, fetus or newborn P29.8</u></li> <li><u>- - heart, newborn P29.0</u></li> <li><u>- - lung, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li><u>- - myocardial, myocardium (acute) (chronic), newborn P29.0</u></li> <li><u>- - placental, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li><u>- - pulmonary, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li><u>- - respiratory (acute), newborn P28.5</u></li> <li><u>- - ventilation, ventilatory, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li><u>- insufficiently tied umbilical cord P51.8</u></li> <li><u>- interruption (of)</u></li> <li><u>- - oxygen cycle, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li><u>- - respiration, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li><u>- intoxication NEC, drug, newborn P93</u></li> <li><u>- intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD), affecting fetus or newborn P01.8</u></li> <li><u>- irritable, irritability, cerebral, in newborn P91.3</u></li> <li><u>- ischemia, ischemic</u></li> <li><u>- - cerebral (chronic) (generalized)</u></li> <li><u>- - - newborn P91.0</u></li> <li><u>- - - prenatal P91.0</u></li> <li><u>- - myocardium, myocardial, transient, of newborn P29.4</u></li> <li><u>- isoimmunization NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, incompatibility)</u></li> <li><u>- - fetus or newborn P55.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - with</u></li> <li><u>- - - - hydrops fetalis P56.0</u></li> <li><u>- - - - kernicterus P57.0</u></li> <li><u>- - - ABO P55.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p> <u>--- Rh P55.0</u>  <u>--- specified type NEC P55.8</u>  <u>- jaundice (yellow)</u>  <u>-- breast-milk (inhibitor) P59.3</u>  <u>-- due to or associated with</u>  <u>--- delivery due to delayed conjugation P59.0</u>  <u>--- preterm delivery P59.0</u>  <u>-- fetus or newborn (physiological) P59.9</u>  <u>--- due to or associated with</u>  <u>---- ABO</u>  <u>----- antibodies P55.1</u>  <u>----- incompatibility, maternal/fetal P55.1</u>  <u>----- isoimmunization P55.1</u>  <u>----- absence or deficiency of enzyme system for bilirubin conjugation (congenital) P59.8</u>  <u>---- bleeding P58.1</u>  <u>---- breast milk inhibitors to conjugation P59.3</u>  <u>---- bruising P58.0</u>  <u>---- delayed conjugation P59.8</u>  <u>---- associated with preterm delivery P59.0</u>  <u>---- drugs or toxins</u>  <u>---- given to newborn P58.4</u>  <u>---- transmitted from mother P58.4</u>  <u>---- excessive hemolysis NEC P58.9</u>  <u>---- specified type NEC P58.8</u>  <u>---- hepatocellular damage P59.2</u>  <u>---- hereditary hemolytic anemia P58.8</u>  <u>---- incompatibility, maternal/fetal NEC P55.9</u>  <u>---- infection P58.2</u>  <u>---- inspissated bile syndrome P59.1</u>  <u>---- isoimmunization NEC P55.9</u>  <u>---- polycythemia P58.3</u>  <u>---- preterm delivery P59.0</u>  <u>---- Rh</u>  <u>----- antibodies P55.0</u>  <u>----- incompatibility, maternal/fetal P55.0</u>  <u>----- isoimmunization P55.0</u>  <u>----- swallowed maternal blood P58.5</u>  <u>--- specified cause NEC P59.8</u>  <u>-- nuclear, newborn – see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, kernicterus of newborn</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- kernicterus of newborn P57.9</li> <li>- - due to isoimmunization (conditions in P55.-) P57.0</li> <li>- - specified type NEC P57.8</li> <li>- Klumpke(-Déjerine) palsy, paralysis (birth) (newborn) P14.1</li> <li>- knot (true), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.5</li> <li>- labor (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, delivery)</li> <li>- - abnormal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - arrested active phase, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - desultory, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - dyscoordinate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - forced or induced, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- - hypertonic, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - hypotonic, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - incoordinate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - irregular, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</li> <li>- - obstructed</li> <li>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - by or due to</li> <li>- - - abnormal</li> <li>- - - - pelvis (bony), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - presentation or position, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - size, fetus, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - disproportion, fetopelvic NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - - - malpresentation, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</li> <li>- - precipitate, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</li> <li>- - prolonged or protracted, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</li> <li>- laceration (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, wound)</li> <li>- - brain (any part) (cortex) (diffuse) (membrane), during birth P10.8</li> <li>- - - with hemorrhage P10.1</li> <li>- - cerebral (diffuse), during birth P10.8</li> <li>- - - with hemorrhage P10.1</li> <li>- - intracranial NEC, birth injury P10.9</li> <li>- - spinal cord (meninges), fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</li> <li>- lack of exchange of gases, newborn P28.5</li> <li>- large-for-dates NEC (fetus or infant) P08.1</li> <li>- - exceptionally (4500 g or more) P08.0</li> <li>- laryngismus (stridulus), congenital P28.8</li> <li>- lateroversion, uterus, uterine, maternal (cervix) (postinfectional) (postpartal, old)</li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>leak, leakage of air (bronchus) (intrathoracic) (lung) (pleural) (pulmonary) (thorax), newborn P25.1</u></li> <li>- <u>lesion, vascular (nontraumatic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, complicating delivery</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>leukomalacia, cerebral, newborn P91.2</u></li> <li>- <u>lie, abnormal (maternal care) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, presentation, fetal, abnormal)</u></li> <li>- - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- <u>light, fetus or newborn, for gestational age P05.0</u></li> <li>- <u>light-for-dates (infant) P05.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>and small-for-dates P05.1</u></li> <li>- <u>listeriosis, listerellosis, congenital (disseminated) P37.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P37.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal (disseminated) P37.2</u></li> <li>- <u>lithopedion P95</u></li> <li>- <u>locked twins causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>long labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>loss of fluid (acute), fetus or newborn P74.1</u></li> <li>- <u>low</u></li> <li>- - <u>birthweight (2499 grams or less) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, weight) P07.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>extreme (999 grams or less) P07.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>for gestational age P05.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiac, output, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- <u>lupus erythematosus, systemic (discoïd) (local)</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>luxation, eyeball, birth injury P15.3</u></li> <li>- <u>lymphadenopathy (generalized), due to toxoplasmosis</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u></li> <li>- <u>maceration of fetus or newborn (cause not stated) P95</u></li> <li>- <u>malaria, malarial fever, congenital NEC P37.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>falciparum P37.3</u></li> <li>- <u>male type pelvis, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>malformation (congenital) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, anomaly</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvic organs or tissues NEC, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord NEC (complicating delivery)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>malnutrition</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine or fetal P05.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>light-for-dates P05.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>small-for-dates P05.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.4</u></li> <li>- <u>mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute)</u></li> <li>- - <u>infective, newborn or neonatal P39.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>noninfective, newborn or neonatal P83.4</u></li> <li>- <u>maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn P00.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>acute yellow atrophy of liver P00.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>alcohol use P04.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>anesthesia or analgesia P04.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>blood loss (gestational) P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>cancer chemotherapy P04.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>chorioamnionitis P02.7</u></li> <li>- - <u>circulatory disease (conditions in I00-I99, Q20-Q28) P00.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>complication of pregnancy NEC P01.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital heart disease (conditions in Q20-Q24) P00.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>cortical necrosis of kidney P00.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>cytotoxic drug P04.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>death P01.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>diabetes mellitus (conditions in E10-E14) P70.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>disease NEC P00.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>drug abuse P04.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>eclampsia P00.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>exposure to environmental chemical substances P04.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>genital tract infections NEC P00.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>glomerular diseases (conditions in N00- N08) P00.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>hemorrhage, gestational P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>hepatitis, acute, malignant or subacute P00.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>hyperemesis (gravidarum) P01.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>hypertension (conditions in O10-O11, O13-O16) P00.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00-B99, J10-J11) P00.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>influenza P00.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>manifest influenza in the infant P35.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>injury (conditions in S00-T79) P00.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>intrauterine coil P01.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>malaria P00.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>manifest malaria NEC in infant or fetus P37.4</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

	<p> <u>- - - falciparum P37.3</u>  <u>- - malnutrition P00.4</u>  <u>- - necrosis of liver P00.8</u>  <u>- - nephritis, nephrotic syndrome and nephrosis (conditions in N00-N08) P00.1</u>  <u>- - noxious influence transmitted via breast milk or placenta P04.9</u>  <u>- - - specified NEC P04.8</u>  <u>- - nutritional disorder (conditions in E40- E64) P00.4</u>  <u>- - operation unrelated to current pregnancy P00.6</u>  <u>- - pre-eclampsia P00.0</u>  <u>- - previous surgery, uterus or pelvic organs P03.8</u>  <u>- - proteinuria P00.1</u>  <u>- - pyelitis or pyelonephritis P00.1</u>  <u>- - renal disease or failure P00.1</u>  <u>- - respiratory disease (conditions in J00-J99, Q30-Q34) P00.3</u>  <u>- - rheumatic heart disease (chronic) (conditions in I05-I09) P00.3</u>  <u>- - rubella (conditions in B06) P00.2</u>  <u>- - - manifest rubella in the infant or fetus P35.0</u>  <u>- - septate vagina P03.8</u>  <u>- - stenosis or stricture of vagina P03.8</u>  <u>- - surgery unrelated to current pregnancy P00.6</u>  <u>- - - to uterus or pelvic organs P03.8</u>  <u>- - syphilis (conditions in A50-A53) P00.2</u>  <u>- - thrombophlebitis P00.3</u>  <u>- - tobacco use P04.2</u>  <u>- - toxemia (of pregnancy) P00.0</u>  <u>- - toxoplasmosis (conditions in B58.-) P00.2</u>  <u>- - - manifest toxoplasmosis (acute) (chronic) (subacute) in the infant or fetus P37.1</u>  <u>- - transmission of chemical substance through the placenta (<i>see also</i> Conditions originating in the perinatal period, absorption, chemical, through placenta) P04.8</u>  <u>- - uremia P00.1</u>  <u>- - urinary tract conditions (conditions in N00- N39) P00.1</u>  <u>- - vomiting (pernicious) (persistent) (vicious) P01.8</u>  <u>- meconium</u>  <u>- - obstruction, fetus or newborn P76.0</u>  <u>- - peritonitis P78.0</u>  <u>- - plug syndrome (newborn) NEC P76.0</u>  <u>- - stain, fetus or newborn P20.9</u>  <u>- melena, newborn, neonatal P54.1</u> </p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>due to swallowed maternal blood P78.2</u></li> <li>- <u>membranitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>- <u>meningoencephalitis, in toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u></li> <li>- <u>meningoencephalomyelitis, due to toxoplasma or toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† G05.2*</u></li> <li>- <u>microcephalus, microcephalic, microcephaly, due to toxoplasmosis (congenital) P37.1</u></li> <li>- <u>Mikity-Wilson disease or syndrome P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>molding, head (during birth) P13.1</u></li> <li>- <u>mole (pigmented), hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered)</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- <u>moniliasis, neonatal P37.5</u></li> <li>- <u>mucus</u></li> <li>- - <u>asphyxia or suffocation, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>plug</u></li> <li>- - - <u>aspiration, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>tracheobronchial, newborn P24.1</u></li> <li>- <u>multiple, multiplex</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>myasthenia, myasthenic gravis, neonatal, transient P94.0</u></li> <li>- <u>necrosis, necrotic (ischemic) (necrotizing)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fat (generalized)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>subcutaneous, due to birth injury P15.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>kidney (bilateral)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>tubular, complicating pregnancy , affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>liver (cell), maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>complicating pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>subcutaneous fat, fetus or newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>nephritis, nephritic, maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>with secondary hypertension, pre-existing, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- <u>neuritis, cranial nerve</u></li> <li>- - <u>seventh or facial, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>- <u>neutropenia, neutropenic (congenital) (cyclic) (drug-induced) (periodic) (primary) (splenic) (toxic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal, transitory (isoimmune) (maternal transfer) P61.5</u></li> <li>- <u>nonexpansion, lung (newborn) P28.0</u></li> <li>- <u>nonviable P07.2</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>nuchal cord, newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>obstetric trauma NEC (complicating delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</u></li> <li>- - <u>intestine (mechanical) (neurogenic) (paroxysmal) (postinfective) (reflex)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P76.9</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>fecaliths P76.8</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>inspissated milk P76.2</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>meconium (plug) P76.0</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>specified NEC P76.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>labor (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, labor, obstructed)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>meconium plug, newborn P76.0</u></li> <li>- <u>oligohydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.2</u></li> <li>- <u>omphalitis (congenital) (newborn) (with mild hemorrhage) P38</u></li> <li>- <u>omphalorrhagia, newborn P51.9</u></li> <li>- <u>operation</u></li> <li>- - <u>for delivery, affecting fetus or newborn (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, delivery, by type, affecting fetus) P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, unrelated to current delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P00.6</u></li> <li>- <u>ophthalmia neonatorum, newborn P39.1</u></li> <li>- <u>overfeeding, newborn P92.4</u></li> <li>- <u>oversize fetus P08.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>causing disproportion, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>exceptionally large (more than 4500 g) P08.0</u></li> <li>- <u>palpitations (heart)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>palsy (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, paralysis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>brachial plexus NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn (birth injury) P14.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>Erb's P14.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>facial, newborn (birth injury) P11.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>Klumpke(-Déjerine) P14.1</u></li> <li>- <u>papyraceous fetus P95</u></li> <li>- <u>paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth injury P14.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>brachial plexus NEC, birth injury P14.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P14.3</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>Duchenne's, birth injury P14.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>Erb(-Duchenne) (birth) (newborn) P14.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>facial (nerve), birth injury P11.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P11.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>Klumpke(-Déjerine) (birth injury) (newborn) P14.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>nerve</u></li> <li>- - - <u>birth injury P14.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>facial, birth injury (newborn) P11.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn (birth injury) P14.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>phrenic (birth injury) (newborn) P14.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>radial, birth injury (newborn) P14.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>seventh or facial (birth injury) (newborn) P11.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P91.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>birth injury P11.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>radial nerve, birth injury (newborn) P14.3</u></li> <li>- <u>paraplegia (lower), newborn P91.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth injury P11.9</u></li> <li>- <u>patent cervix, maternal, complicating pregnancy</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P01.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pendulous abdomen, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>perforation, perforated (nontraumatic) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, rupture)</u></li> <li>- - <u>intestine (bowel) (colon) (ileum) (jejunum) (rectum) (sigmoid), fetus or newborn P78.0</u></li> <li>- <u>peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion)</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital NEC P78.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>meconium (newborn) P78.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal P78.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>meconium P78.0</u></li> <li>- <u>persistence, persistent (congenital) fetal circulation P29.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>occipitoposterior or transverse (position), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>petechia, petechiae, fetus or newborn P54.5</u></li> <li>- <u>pithecoïd maternal pelvis, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>placenta, placental (see also condition)</u></li> <li>- - <u>ablatio, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>abnormal, abnormality NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with hemorrhage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>abruptio, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <u>disease NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>infarction, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>insufficiency, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>-- <u>marginal (hemorrhage) (rupture), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>previa (central) (complete) (marginal) (partial) (total) (with hemorrhage, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- <u>placentalitis, affecting fetus or newborn P02.7</u></li> <li>- <u>platypelloid maternal pelvis, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li>-- <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>plug, meconium (newborn), syndrome P76.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pneumomediastinum, congenital or perinatal (newborn) P25.2</u></li> <li>- <u>pneumonia (acute) (community acquired) (double) (hemorrhagic) (lobe) (migratory) (nosocomial) (primary) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pneumonitis)</u></li> <li>-- <u>aspiration</u></li> <li>--- <u>newborn P24.9</u></li> <li>---- <u>meconium P24.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>chlamydial, congenital P23.1</u></li> <li>- <u>congenital (infective) P23.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>due to</u></li> <li>---- <u>bacterium NEC P23.6</u></li> <li>---- <u>Chlamydia P23.1</u></li> <li>---- <u>Escherichia coli P23.4</u></li> <li>---- <u>Haemophilus influenzae P23.6</u></li> <li>---- <u>infective organism NEC P23.8</u></li> <li>---- <u>Klebsiella pneumoniae P23.6</u></li> <li>---- <u>Mycoplasma P23.6</u></li> <li>---- <u>Pseudomonas P23.5</u></li> <li>---- <u>staphylococcus P23.2</u></li> <li>---- <u>streptococcus (except group B) P23.6</u></li> <li>----- <u>group B P23.3</u></li> <li>---- <u>viral agent P23.0</u></li> <li>--- <u>specified NEC P23.8</u></li> <li>-- <u>in (due to), Chlamydia, neonatal P23.1</u></li> <li>-- <u>meconium P24.0</u></li> <li>-- <u>neonatal P23.9</u></li> <li>--- <u>aspiration P24.9</u></li> <li>-- <u>viral, virus (broncho) (interstitial) (lobar), congenital P23.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pneumonitis (acute) (primary) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, pneumonia)</u></li> <li>-- <u>due to toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† J17.3*</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>meconium P24.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal aspiration P24.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>rubella, congenital P35.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pneumopericardium</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P25.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn P25.3</u></li> <li>- <u>pneumothorax</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P25.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P25.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>perinatal period P25.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>spontaneous NEC</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetus or newborn P25.1</u></li> <li>- <u>poliomyelitis (acute) (anterior) (epidemic), congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>polycythemia (primary) (rubra) (vera), neonatorum P61.1</u></li> <li>- <u>polyhydramnios, affecting fetus or newborn P01.3</u></li> <li>- <u>polyp, polypus</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix (uteri), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical, newborn P83.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus (body) (corpus) (mucous), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>poor</u></li> <li>- - <u>contractions, labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal growth NEC P05.9</u></li> <li>- <u>postmaturity, postmature (fetus or newborn) P08.2</u></li> <li>- <u>postterm (pregnancy), infant P08.2</u></li> <li>- <u>precipitate labor or delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u></li> <li>- <u>pre-eclampsia, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pregnancy (single) (uterine)</u></li> <li>- - <u>abdominal (ectopic), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>cornual, fetus or newborn P01.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>ectopic (ruptured), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>multiple NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>mural, fetus or newborn P01.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>ovarian, fetus or newborn P01.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>quadruplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>quintuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>sextuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>triplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>tubal (with abortion) (with rupture), affecting fetus or newborn P01.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>twin, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>premature</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth NEC P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>delivery, newborn NEC P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant NEC P07.3</u></li> <li>- - - <u>light-for-dates P05.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>labor, newborn NEC P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>lungs P28.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>rupture, membranes or amnion, affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u></li> <li>- <u>prematurity NEC (less than 37 completed weeks) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, immaturity) P07.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>extreme (less than 28 completed weeks) P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>gross P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>marked P07.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>severe P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>presentation, fetal</u></li> <li>- - <u>abnormal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn (any, except breech) P03.1</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>breech P03.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>breech</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with external version before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, fetus or newborn P03.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pressure</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth, fetus or newborn, NEC P15.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>brain injury at birth NEC P11.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>increased, intracranial (benign), injury at birth P11.0</u></li> <li>- <u>preterm infant, newborn NEC P07.3</u></li> <li>- <u>previa</u></li> <li>- - <u>placenta (with hemorrhage), affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>vasa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>previsible P07.2</u></li> <li>- <u>problem (related to) (with) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease)</u></li> <li>- - <u>feeding newborn P92.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>breast P92.5</u></li> <li>- - - <u>overfeeding P92.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>slow P92.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P92.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>underfeeding P92.3</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>procedure (surgical), maternal (unrelated to current delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P00.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>nonsurgical (medical) P00.7</u></li> <li>- <u>prolapse, prolapsed</u></li> <li>- - <u>arm or hand, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal limb NEC, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>leg, in fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus (with prolapse of vagina), pregnant, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>prolonged</u></li> <li>- - <u>labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterine contractions in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>prominent ischial spine or sacral promontory, with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>proteinuria, pre-eclamptic, affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudomenses (newborn) P54.6</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudomenstruation (newborn) P54.6</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudoparalysis, atonic, congenital P94.2</u></li> <li>- <u>pseudosclerema, newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>pulse</u></li> <li>- - <u>alternating</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>bigeminal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>pulsus alternans or trigeminus</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>purpura, thrombocytopenic (congenital) (hereditary), neonatal, transitory P61.0</u></li> <li>- <u>pyelitis, maternal (congenital) (uremic), complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- <u>pyelonephritis, maternal, complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u></li> <li>- <u>pyoderma, pyoderma NEC, newborn P39.4</u></li> <li>- <u>pyrexia (of unknown origin), newborn, environmentally-induced P81.0</u></li> <li>- <u>quadriplegia, newborn NEC P11.9</u></li> <li>- <u>quadruplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>quintuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>rachitic pelvis, maternal (late effect), with disproportion (fetopelvic),</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>- radiology, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.7</u>  <u>- rapid</u>  <u>-- heart (beat)</u>  <u>--- fetal P20.9</u>  <u>--- newborn P29.1</u>  <u>-- second stage (delivery), affecting fetus or newborn P03.5</u>  <u>- R.D.S. (newborn) P22.0</u>  <u>- reaction - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disorder</u>  <u>-- drug NEC</u>  <u>--- newborn P93</u>  <u>--- withdrawal</u>  <u>--- - infant of dependent mother P96.1</u>  <u>--- - newborn P96.1</u>  <u>- rectocele, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>-- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>- regurgitation, food, newborn P92.1</u>  <u>- respiration, insufficient, or poor, newborn NEC P28.5</u>  <u>- retardation</u>  <u>-- growth, fetus P05.9</u>  <u>--- intrauterine P05.9</u>  <u>-- physical, fetus P05.9</u>  <u>- retraction, ring, uterus (Bandl's) (pathological), affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u>  <u>- retroversion, retroverted uterus, uterine, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>-- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>- Rh (factor)</u>  <u>-- hemolytic disease (fetus or newborn) P55.0</u>  <u>-- incompatibility, immunization or sensitization, fetus or newborn P55.0</u>  <u>-- negative mother affecting fetus or newborn P55.0</u>  <u>- rigid, rigidity</u>  <u>-- cervix, maternal (uteri), in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- pelvic floor, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- - causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- perineum or vulva, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></p>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>ring(s)</u></li> <li>- - <u>Bandl's, fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>contraction, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>retraction, uterus, pathological, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>rotation, manual, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>rubella</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital P35.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>manifest rubella in infant P35.0</u></li> <li>- <u>ruminant, newborn P92.1</u></li> <li>- <u>rupture, ruptured - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, perforation</u></li> <li>- - <u>fontanelle P13.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>intestine (bowel) (colon) (ileum) (jejunum) (rectum) (sigmoid), fetus or newborn P78.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>kidney, birth injury P15.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>liver, birth injury P15.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>marginal sinus (placental) (with hemorrhage), affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>membranes</u></li> <li>- - - <u>artificial, delayed delivery following</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>premature, affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>spontaneous, delayed delivery following</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P01.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>spinal cord, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P11.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>spleen (traumatic)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>birth injury P15.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>congenital P15.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P50.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>during or after labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>salpingo-oophoritis, maternal (purulent) (ruptured) (septic) (suppurative)</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>scar, scarring,</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to previous cesarean section, complicating pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - <u>in pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>scleredema, newborn P83.0</u></li> <li>- <u>sclerema (newborn) P83.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>adiposum P83.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>edematosum P83.0</u></li> <li>- <u>scleroderma, sclerodermia (diffuse) (generalized), newborn P83.8</u></li> <li>- <u>scoliotic maternal pelvis with disproportion (fetopelvic)</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>section, cesarean</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.4</u></li> <li>- - - <u>postmortem P01.6</u></li> <li>- - - <u>previous, in pregnancy or childbirth P03.8</u></li> <li>- <u>seizure(s), newborn P90</u></li> <li>- <u>sepsis (generalized) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, septicemia)</u></li> <li>- - <u>bacterial, newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>anaerobes NEC P36.5</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Escherichia coli P36.4</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>aureus P36.2</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>streptococcus NEC P36.1</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>group B P36.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified type NEC P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn NEC P36.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>anaerobes NEC P36.5</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Escherichia coli P36.4</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>Staphylococcus NEC P36.3</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>aureus P36.2</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>streptococcus NEC P36.1</u></li> <li>- - - - - <u>group B P36.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>specified NEC P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical (newborn) (organism unspecified) P38</u></li> <li>- <u>septic umbilical cord P38</u></li> <li>- <u>septicemia, septicemic (generalized) (suppurative) (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, sepsis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>Actinobacter, newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Bacillus coli, newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Citobacter, newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>Enterobacter (aerogenes) (clocae), newborn P36.8</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>Friedlanders', newborn P36.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn NEC (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, sepsis, newborn) P36.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>Streptococcus, streptococcal, neonatal P36.1</u></li> <li>- <u>sextuplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>shock (acute),</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth, fetus or newborn NEC P96.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>lung, newborn P22.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>septic (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, septicemia)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>septicemic, newborn P36.9</u></li> <li>- <u>short, shortening, shortness</u></li> <li>- - <u>cord (umbilical), complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>sinus, marginal, ruptured or bleeding, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P02.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>with placenta previa, affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u></li> <li>- <u>sleep apnea, newborn P28.3</u></li> <li>- <u>slipped, slipping ligature, umbilical P51.8</u></li> <li>- <u>slow</u></li> <li>- - <u>feeding, newborn P92.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal growth NEC P05.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>heart(beat)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>small(ness)</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetus or newborn for gestational age P05.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvis, maternal, with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>small-and-light-for-dates (infant) P05.1</u></li> <li>- <u>small-for-dates (infant) P05.1</u></li> <li>- <u>snuffles (non-syphilitic), newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>spasm(s), spastic, spasticity (see also condition)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, maternal, complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal, complicating labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.6</u></li> <li>- <u>spondylolisthesis, maternal (acquired)</u></li> <li>- - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>spondylolysis, maternal, lumbosacral region</u></li> <li>- - - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>spondylosis, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>with disproportion (fetopelvic), affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>standstill respiration, respiratory, newborn P28.5</u></li> <li>- <u>stenosis (cicatricial)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, cervical (canal), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>stillbirth NEC P95</u></li> <li>- <u>strangulation, strangulated, umbilical cord, fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- - <u>with cord prolapse P02.4</u></li> <li>- <u>stricture (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, stenosis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, cervical (canal), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>stridor, congenital (larynx) NEC P28.8</u></li> <li>- <u>stroke (apoplectic) (brain) (paralytic), hemorrhagic, newborn P52.4</u></li> <li>- <u>surgery, previous, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>cervix, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>pelvic soft tissues NEC, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>uterus, maternal</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>suspended maternal uterus, in pregnancy or childbirth</u></li> <li>- - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>syncope, bradycardia</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>syndrome - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, disease</u></li> <li>- - <u>aspiration, of newborn (massive) P24.9</u></li> <li>- - - <u>meconium P24.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>bronze baby P83.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>bubbly lung P27.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cardiorespiratory distress (idiopathic), newborn P22.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>cold injury (newborn) P80.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital rubella (manifest) P35.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>defibrination, fetus or newborn P60</u></li> <li>- - <u>drug withdrawal, infant of dependent mother P96.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal transfusion P02.3</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>fetomaternal dysfunctional P02.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>floppy, baby P94.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>gray (newborn) P93</u></li> <li>- - <u>idiopathic cardiorespiratory distress, newborn P22.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant of diabetic mother P70.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>gestational diabetes P70.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>inspissated bile (newborn) P59.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>low cardiac output, newborn P29.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>lower radicular, newborn (birth injury), P14.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>meconium plug (newborn) P76.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>perfusion, newborn P28.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>placental</u></li> <li>- - - <u>dysfunction, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>insufficiency, affecting fetus or newborn P02.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>transfusion, in fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>pulmonary dysmaturity (Wilson-Mikity) P27.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>radicular NEC, upper limbs, newborn (birth injury) P14.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>respiratory distress (idiopathic) (newborn) P22.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>transfusion, fetomaternal P50.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>twin (to twin) transfusion, in fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>wet lung, newborn P22.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>withdrawal, drug</u></li> <li>- - - <u>infant of dependent mother P96.1</u></li> <li>- - - <u>therapeutic use, newborn P96.2</u></li> <li>- <u>syphilis, syphilitic, maternal (acquired), affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>complicating pregnancy or childbirth P00.2</u></li> <li>- <u>tachycardia</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, distress, fetal</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>tachypnea, transitory, of newborn P22.1</u></li> <li>- <u>tear, torn (traumatic) - see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, wound</u></li> <li>- - <u>tentorial, at birth P10.4</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P50.1</u></li> <li>- <u>temperature, cold, trauma from, newborn P80.0</u></li> <li>- <u>tetany (due to), neonatal (without calcium or magnesium deficiency) P71.3</u></li> <li>- <u>threatened</u></li> <li>- - <u>abortion, affecting fetus P01.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>labor (see also Complications originating in the perinatal period, labor, false)</u></li> <li>- - - <u>affecting fetus P01.8</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>miscarriage, affecting fetus P01.8</u></li> <li>- - <u>premature delivery, affecting fetus P01.8</u></li> <li>- <u>thrombocytopenia, thrombocytopenic</u></li> <li>- - <u>due to</u></li> <li>- - - <u>exchange transfusion P61.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia P61.0</u></li> <li>- - - <u>isoimmunization P61.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>neonatal, transitory P61.0</u></li> <li>- <u>thrombophlebitis, maternal</u></li> <li>- - <u>ante partum (superficial), affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>pregnancy (superficial), affecting fetus or newborn P00.3</u></li> <li>- <u>thrombosis, thrombotic (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel)</u></li> <li>- - <u>umbilical cord (vessels), complicating delivery, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>thyrotoxicosis, neonatal P72.1</u></li> <li>- <u>tobacco (nicotine), maternal use, affecting fetus or newborn P04.2</u></li> <li>- <u>torsion umbilical cord in fetus or newborn P02.5</u></li> <li>- <u>torticollis (intermittent) (spastic), due to birth injury P15.2</u></li> <li>- <u>toxemia, maternal (of pregnancy), affecting fetus or newborn P00.0</u></li> <li>- <u>toxoplasma, toxoplasmosis</u></li> <li>- - <u>congenital (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u></li> <li>- - - <u>manifest toxoplasmosis in infant or fetus (acute) (chronic) (subacute) P37.1</u></li> <li>- <u>transfusion</u></li> <li>- - <u>placental (syndrome) (mother), in fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>- - <u>twin-to-twin, fetus or newborn P02.3</u></li> <li>- <u>transverse</u></li> <li>- - <u>arrest (deep), in labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>lie</u></li> <li>- - - <u>before labor, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- - - <u>causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u></li> <li>- <u>trauma, traumatism (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, injury)</u></li> <li>- - <u>birth - see Conditions originating in the perinatal period, birth, injury</u></li> <li>- - <u>maternal, during pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.5</u></li> <li>- <u>trigeminy</u></li> <li>- - <u>fetal P20.9</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P29.1</u></li> <li>- <u>triplet, affecting fetus or newborn P01.5</u></li> <li>- <u>tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene)</u></li> </ul>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p><u>(necrosis)</u>  <u>-- congenital P37.0</u>  <u>-- maternal, complicating pregnancy or childbirth, affecting fetus or newborn P00.2</u>  <u>- tumor</u>  <u>-- cervix, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- ovary, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>-- pelvic, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- uterus (body), maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- vagina, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>-- vulva or perineum, maternal, in pregnancy or childbirth</u>  <u>--- affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</u>  <u>--- causing obstructed labor, affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>  <u>- twin (pregnancy) (fetus or newborn) P01.5</u>  <u>- twist, twisted umbilical cord in fetus or newborn P02.5</u>  <u>- tyrosinemia, newborn, transitory P74.5</u>  <u>- ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</u>  <u>-- intestine, intestinal, perforating, fetus or newborn P78.0</u>  <u>-- peptic (site unspecified), newborn P78.8</u>  <u>- underfeeding, newborn P92.3</u>  <u>- underweight for gestational age P05.0</u>  <u>- Underwood's disease P83.0</u>  <u>- unstable lie, fetus or newborn, before labor P01.7</u>  <u>- uremia, uremic (coma)</u>  <u>-- congenital P96.0</u>  <u>-- maternal NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P00.1</u>  <u>-- newborn P96.0</u>  <u>- urticaria neonatorum P83.8</u>  <u>- use (of) harmful patent medicines, maternal, affecting fetus or newborn P04.1</u>  <u>- uveitis (anterior), due to toxoplasmosis, congenital P37.1† H22.0*</u>  <u>- vaccinia (generalized) (localized)</u></p>				
--	---	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>vaginitis, maternal (acute), complicating pregnancy, affecting fetus or newborn P00.8</u></li> <li>- <u>varicella, congenital P35.8</u></li> <li>- <u>varicose vein (ruptured), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>varix (ruptured), umbilical cord, affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- <u>vasa previa</u></li> <li>- - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.6</u></li> <li>- - <u>hemorrhage from, affecting fetus or newborn P50.0</u></li> <li>- <u>ventilator lung, newborn P27.8</u></li> <li>- <u>ventouse delivery NEC, affecting fetus or newborn P03.3</u></li> <li>- <u>version, with extraction, affecting fetus or newborn P01.7</u></li> <li>- <u>viremia, newborn P35.9</u></li> <li>- <u>vitality, lack of, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- <u>volvulus (bowel) (colon) (intestine), newborn K56.2</u></li> <li>- <u>vomiting (see also Conditions originating in the perinatal period, hyperemesis)</u></li> <li>- - <u>newborn P92.0</u></li> <li>- <u>weak, weakness, newborn P96.8</u></li> <li>- <u>weight</u></li> <li>- - <u>999 grams or less at birth (extremely low) P07.0</u></li> <li>- - <u>1000-2499 grams at birth (low) P07.1</u></li> <li>- <u>wet lung, newborn P22.1</u></li> <li>- <u>wide cranial sutures, newborn P96.3</u></li> <li>- <u>Wilson-Mikity syndrome P27.0</u></li> <li>- <u>withdrawal state, symptoms, syndrome, newborn</u></li> <li>- - <u>correct therapeutic substance properly administered P96.2</u></li> <li>- - <u>infant of dependent mother P96.1</u></li> <li>- - <u>therapeutic substance, neonatal P96.2</u></li> <li>- <u>wound (cut) (laceration) (open) (penetrating (puncture wound) (with penetrating foreign body)</u></li> <li>- - <u>scalpel, fetus or newborn (birth injury) P15.8</u></li> </ul>				
Modify Revise code	<p><b>Conditions arising in the perinatal period</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- maternal conditions affecting fetus or newborn</li> <li>- - infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00 – B99, <del>J09-J10</del>-J11, P00.2)</li> </ul>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add cross reference	<b>Constriction</b> - <i>see also</i> Stricture	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	<b>Convulsions (idiopathic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Seizure(s)) R56.8	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add lead term and code	<b><u>Costochondritis M94.0</u></b>	North America (URC:0321)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterm & code	<b>Creaking joint M24.8</b> <u>- knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterm & code	<b>Crepitus</b> - joint M24.8 <u>- - knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add lead term and code	<b>Cribriform hymen Q52.3</b>	North America (URC:0323)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Crush, crushed, crushing T14.7</b> - hip S77.0 - - with thigh <u>S77.2</u> - thigh S77.1 - - with hip <u>S77.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Cruveilhier-Baumgarten cirrhosis, disease or syndrome <u>K74.6</u></b>	North America (URC:0150)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code	<b>Cubitus</b> <del>- congenital Q68.1</del> - valgus (acquired) M21.0 - - congenital Q68.8 - varus (acquired) M21.1 - - congenital Q68.8	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Remove dagger Delete code	<b>Curvature</b> - - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete modifiers Add subterms and codes Revise code	<b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b> - skin ( <del>epidermal</del> ) ( <del>epidermoid</del> ) ( <del>epithelial</del> ) ( <del>inclusion</del> ) L72.9 - - <u>epidermal, epidermoid L72.0</u> - - <u>epithelial L72.0</u> - - <u>inclusion L72.0</u> - - <u>scrotum L72.9</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code Revise code	<b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b> - implantation (dermoid) - - vulva <u>N90.7</u> - paramesonephric duct <u>Q50.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b> - turbinate (nose) <u>J34.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add dagger & code	<b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b> - Baker's - - tuberculous A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify subterm Modify subterm	<b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b> - kidney (congenital) - - multiple Q61.3 - - - <u>autosomal dominant</u> (adult type) Q61.2 - - - <u>autosomal recessive</u> (infantile type) Q61.1	Australia (URC:0070)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code  Revise code  Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code  Delete code Add subterms and codes  Revise code	<b>Cyst (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)</b> - hydatid ( <i>see also</i> Echinococcus) B67.9 - - Morgagni - - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4 - - - - <u>testicular</u> Q55.2  - mesonephric duct - - female <u>Q50.5</u>  - Morgagni (hydatid) - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4 - - - <u>testicular</u> Q55.2  - paramesonephric duct <u>Q50.4</u> - - female <u>Q50.4</u> - - male <u>Q55.2</u>  - wolffian - - female <u>Q50.5</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise	<b>Cyst</b> (colloid) (mucous) (retention) (simple)	Australia (URC:0310)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	- congenital NEC Q89.8 -- epiglottis Q31.8 -- esophagus Q39.8 -- fallopian tube Q50.4 <u>-- kidney Q61.0</u> -- larynx Q31.8 -- liver Q44.7				
Revise code and modifiers	- kidney ( <del>congenital</del> <u>acquired</u> ) <del>Q61.0</del> <u>N28.1</u> -- <del>acquired congenital</del> <del>N28.1</del> <u>Q61.0</u>				
Revise code and modifiers	- renal ( <del>congenital</del> <u>acquired</u> ) <del>Q61.0</del> <u>N28.1</u> -- <del>acquired congenital</del> <del>N28.1</del> <u>Q61.0</u>				
Delete and add modifiers	<b>Cystocele</b> ( <del>rectocele</del> ) ( <u>-urethrocele</u> )	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<b>Deafness (acquired) (complete) (hereditary) (partial)</b> H91.9	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	- high frequency <u>H91.9</u> - low frequency <u>H91.9</u>				
Modify subterm	<b>Death</b> – Instantaneous <u>unexplained</u> R96.0 – sudden (cause unknown) <u>unexplained</u> R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise	<b>Decubitus</b> (ulcer) L89.2	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	- cervix N86 <u>- stage</u> <u>-- I L89.0</u> <u>-- II L89.1</u> <u>-- III L89.2</u> <u>-- IV L89.3</u>				
Add subterms	<b>Deficiency</b> <u>- antithrombin D68.5</u> ... - protein ( <i>see also Malnutrition</i> ) E46 <u>-- C D68.5</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	-- <u>S D68.5</u>				
Delete subterm and code	<b>Deficiency, deficient</b> —psychobiological F60.7	Germany (URC:0289)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify subterm & code  Delete subterm & code Add subterm & code	<b>Deformity</b> Q89.9 - finger (acquired) M20.0 - - congenital <u>NEC Q68.1</u> - mitral (leaflets) (valve) I05.8 —Ebstein's Q22.5 - tricuspid (leaflets) (valve) I07.8 - - <u>Ebstein's Q22.5</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify subterm	<b>Deformity</b> - chest (acquired) (wall) M95.4 - - late effect <u>of</u> rickets E64.3	North America (URC:0123)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Remove dagger Delete code	<b>Deformity</b> - spine - - rachitic E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code	<b>Degeneration, degenerative</b> - eortieostriatal spinal G31.8	Germany (URC:0035)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Delivery (single)</b> O80.9 - complicated (by) - - compression of cord (umbilical) NEC <u>O69.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code  Revise code Revise code	<b>Delivery (single)</b> O80.9 - cesarean (for) O82.9 - - distress - - - fetal <u>O36.3</u> - - fetus, fetal - - - distress <u>O36.3</u> - - meconium in liquor <u>O36.3</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Delivery</b> - caesarean - - fetus, fetal - - - prematurity O60.1	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	- early onset (spontaneous) <u>O60.1</u>				
Revise code	- premature or preterm NEC <u>O60.1</u>				
Add subterm and codes	<b>Dementia (persisting)</b> - in (due to) - - hypothyroidism, acquired E03.-† F02.8* <u>- - due to iodine-deficiency E01.-† F02.8*</u>	Australia (URC:0053)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm	<b>Dementia</b> - infantile, infantilis F84.3 <u>- Lewy body G31.8</u> - multi-infarct F01.1	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Dependence</b> - on - - care provider (because of) <u>Z74.9</u>	Australia (URC:0148)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise indentation level	<b>Derangement</b> - knee NEC M23.9 - - current injury <u>-- specified NEC M23.8</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add subterms and codes  Delete NEC	<b>Derangement</b> - joint (internal) M24.9 - - knee M23.9 <u>--- current injury S83.2</u> <u>--- specified NEC M23.8</u>  - knee <del>NEC</del> M23.9	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Dermatomegaly</b> NEC <u>Q82.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	<b>Destruction, destructive</b> - <u>see also Damage</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Destruction, destructive</b> – <u>see also Damage</u> - articular facet M24.8 - - <u>knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
	<b>Detachment</b> - meniscus (knee) (due to) M23.3	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm	-- old tear <u>or</u> injury M23.2				
Add modifier	<b>Deuteranomaly (anomalous trichromat)</b> H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier	<b>Deuteranopia (anomalous trichromat)-(complete) (incomplete)</b> H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add dot and dash to code to indicate 4 <sup>th</sup> char.	<b>Development</b> - tardy, mental (see also Retardation, mental) F79.2	United Kingdom (URC:0004)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Modify subterm and revise code	<b>Diabetes, diabetic</b> - neuropathy –code to E10 to E14 with fourth character .4 <u>E14.4† G63.2*</u>	North America (URC:0207)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise modifiers and add revised codes	<b>Diarrhea, diarrheal (disease) (endemic) (infantile) (presumed infectious) (summer) (see also Note at category A09) A09 A09.9</b> - achlorhydric K31.8 - acute A09.9 - - bloody A09.0 - - hemorrhagic A09.0 - - watery A09.0 - allergic K52.2 - amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0- - - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic - - acute A06.0 - - chronic A06.1 - - nondysenteric A06.2 - and vomiting, epidemic A08.1 - bacillary - see Dysentery, bacillary - balantidial A07.0 - cachectic NEC K52.8 - <i>Chilomastix</i> A07.8 - chronic ( <del>noninfective</del> noninfectious) K52.9 - coccidial A07.3 - Cochin-China B78.0 - <i>Dientamoeba</i> A07.8 - dietetic K52.2 - due to - - bacteria A04.9 - - - specified NEC A04.8 - - <i>Campylobacter</i> A04.5	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-- <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> (C) (F) A04.8</li> <li>-- <i>Cryptosporidium</i> A07.2</li> <li>-- <i>Escherichia coli</i> A04.4</li> <li>--- enteroaggregative A04.4</li> <li>--- enterohemorrhagic A04.3</li> <li>--- enteroinvasive A04.2</li> <li>--- enteropathogenic A04.0</li> <li>--- enterotoxigenic A04.1</li> <li>--- specified NEC A04.4</li> <li>-- food hypersensitivity K52.2</li> <li>-- specified organism NEC A08.5</li> <li>--- bacterial A04.8</li> <li>--- viral A08.3</li> <li>-- <i>Staphylococcus</i> A04.8</li> <li>-- virus (see also Eteritis, viral) A08.4</li> <li>-- <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6</li> <li>- dysenteric <u>A09.0</u></li> </ul>				
<p>Revise codes Add subterm</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>endemic A09.0</u></li> <li>- <u>epidemic A09.0</u></li> <li>- flagellate A07.9</li> <li>- functional K59.1</li> <li>-- following gastrointestinal surgery K91.8</li> <li>-- psychogenic F45.3</li> <li>- <i>Giardia lamblia</i> A07.1</li> <li>- giardial A07.1</li> <li>- infectious <u>A09.0</u></li> <li>- inflammatory <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u></li> </ul>				
<p>Revise codes and add subterms</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>infectious A09.0</u></li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- mycotic NEC B49+ K93.8*</li> <li>- neonatal (<del>noninfective</del>noninfectious) P78.3</li> <li>- nervous F45.3</li> </ul>				
<p>Revise text</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- <del>presumed noninfectious K52.9</del></li> </ul>				
<p>Delete text</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- protozoal A07.9</li> <li>-- specified NEC A07.8</li> <li>- psychogenic F45.3</li> <li>- specified</li> <li>-- bacterium NEC A04.8</li> <li>-- virus NEC A08.3</li> <li>- strongyloidiasis B78.0</li> </ul>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	- toxic K52.1 - trichomonal A07.8 - tropical K90.1 - tuberculous A18.3+ K93.0* - viral ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, viral) A08.4				
Modify subterm and code Add subterm and code	<b>Diplegia (upper limbs) G83.0</b> - <del>infantile or congenital (cerebral) (spastic) (spinal)</del> <u>G80.8</u>  - - spastic G80.1	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	<b>Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome</b> - artery I77.9 - - <u>coronary I25.1</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes Add morphology code	<b>Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome</b> - <u>prion, central nervous system A81.9</u> - - <u>specified NEC A81.8</u> - trophoblastic ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	NORDIC  WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm, cross reference and codes Add subterms and codes	<b>Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome</b> - joint M25.9 - - Charcot's (tabetic) A52.1† M14.6* - - - <u>diabetic (<i>see also</i> E10-E14 with fourth character .6) E14.6† M14.6*</u>  - - - <u>nonsyphilitic NEC G98† M14.6*</u> - - - <u>syringomyelic G95.0† M49.4*</u>	Australia (URC:0056)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterms and codes	<b>Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome</b> - white-spot, meaning lichen sclerosis et atrophicus L90.0 - - <u>penis N48.0</u> - - <u>vulva N90.4</u>	Australia (URC:0058)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm & code	<b>Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome</b> - hemorrhagic D69.9 - - <u>fetus or newborn P53</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
	<b>Disease, diseased – see also Syndrome</b>	Australia	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Delete 1 dash Delete 1 dash, revise code Delete 1 dash, revise code</p>	<p>- oast-house-urine E72.1 -- ocular --- herpesviral <u>B00.5</u> --- zoster <u>B02.3</u></p>	(URC:0066)			
<p>Add subterms and codes  Add modifier Add subterm and codes</p>	<p><b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - viral, virus (<i>see also</i> Disease, by type of virus) B34.9 - - <u>Hanta (with renal manifestations) (Dobrava) (Puumala) (Seoul) A98.5 † N08.0*</u> - - - <u>with pulmonary manifestations (Andes) (Bayou) (Bermejo) (Black Creek Canal) (Choclo) (JQUITIBA) (Laguna negra) Lechiguanas) (New York) (Oran) (Sin Nombre) B33.4† J17.1*</u> - - Hantaan (<u>Korean hemorrhagic fever</u>) A98.5† N08.0* - - <u>Sin Nombre (Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome) B33.4† J17.1*</u></p>	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
<p>Add modifier and code Delete modifier</p>	<p><b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - renal (functional) (pelvis) N28.9 - - complicating pregnancy - - - with hypertension (<u>pre-existing</u>) O10.2 - - - - secondary (<del>pre-existing</del>) O10.4</p>	Australia (URC:0128)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
<p>Add subterm and code</p>	<p><b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - liver (chronic)(organic) K76.9 - - inflammatory K75.9 - - - <u>alcoholic K70.1</u> - - - specified NEC K75.8</p>	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
<p>Add subterms and codes</p>	<p><b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - lung J98.4 - - obstructive (chronic) J44.9 - - - with - - - - acute - - - - - exacerbation NEC J44.1 - - - - - lower respiratory infection (except influenza) J44.0 - - - - - alveolitis, allergic J67.- - - - - - asthma J44.- - - - - - bronchitis J44.8 - - - - - <u>emphysematous J44.8</u> - - - - - <u>with acute exacerbation J44.1</u></p>	MRG (URC:0162)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	----- with acute lower respiratory infection J44.0 ----- emphysema J43.- ----- hypersensitivity pneumonitis J67.-				
Add modifiers	<b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>see also</i> Syndrome - panvalvular ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.9 - - specified NEC ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8  - valve, valvular I38 - - multiple ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.9 - - - specified NEC ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add subterm	<b>Disease</b> - lens H27.8 - - specified NEC H27.8 - <u>Lewy body (dementia) G31.8</u>	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Disease, diseased</b> - <i>see also</i> Syndrome - diarrheal, infectious NEC <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify subterms	<b>Disease, diseased</b> - <i>see also</i> Syndrome - heart (organic) I51.9 - - with - - <del>acute</del> pulmonary edema ( <u>acute</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left ) I50.1	MRG (URC: 0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify  Add subterm	<b>Disease, diseased</b> – <i>continued</i> -white blood cells D72.9 - - specified NEC D72.8 - <u>white matter NEC R90.8</u> -white-spot, meaning lichen sclerosus et atrophicus L90.0	MRG (URC:0315)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterm & code Add subterm & code	<b>Dislocation (articular) T14.3</b> - knee S83.1 - - congenital Q68.2 - - <u>old M23.8</u> - old M24.8 - - <u>knee M23.8</u>	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete code	<b>Dislocation (articular)</b> - limb <del>T13</del> - - lower T13.2	Germany (URC:0234)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - ear, postprocedural H95.9 - - specified NEC <u>H95.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code	<b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - female - - hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u> - - orgasmic <u>F52.3</u> - - sexual arousal <u>F52.2</u> - male - - hypoactive sexual desire <u>F52.0</u> - - orgasmic <u>F52.3</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - Briquet's <u>F45.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Revise code	<b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - mental - - due to - - - general medical condition <u>F06.9</u> - - organic or symptomatic <u>F06.9</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterm & code	<b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - catatonic - - organic F06.1 - - schizophrenia F20.2	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm and codes Delete subterm and codes	<b>Disorder</b> - glomerular (in) N05.9 - - <u>microscopic polyangiitis M31.7† N08.5*</u> - - <u>polyarteritis nodosa M30.0† N08.5*</u>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	<b>Disorder (of)</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - metabolism - - <u>phosphatases E83.3</u> - - phosphorus E83.3	Germany (URC: 0220)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify	<b>Displacement, displaced</b>	North	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm	- intervertebral disk NEC M51.2 - - with myelopathy M51.0+G99.2* - - cervical, cervicothoracic M50.2 <u>- - - with myelopathy M50.0+ G99.2*</u> - - - neuritis, radiculitis or radiculopathy M50.1+ G55.1*	America (URC:0324)			
Revise code	<b>Distress</b> - fetal (syndrome) P20.- - - affecting - - - management of pregnancy (unrelated to labor or delivery) <u>O36.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Disturbance</b> - oculoeryic <u>H51.8</u>	Australia (URC:0139)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	<b>Disturbance</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - stomach (functional) <u>K31.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add code	<b>Diverticula, diverticulitis, diverticulosis, diverticulum (acute) (multiple)</b> K57.9 - ileum ( <i>see also</i> Diverticula, intestine, small) <u>K57.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes	<b>Donor (organ or tissue) Z52.9</b> <u>- heart Z52.7</u> <u>- liver Z52.6</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add non essential modifier Revise code Add subterms and codes	<b>Donor (organ or tissue) Z52.9</b> - blood (components) Z52.0  - lymphocyte <u>Z52.0</u> - <u>platelets Z52.0</u> - <u>stem cells Z52.0</u>	Australia (URC:0111)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Double</b> - uterus Q51.2 - - in pregnancy or childbirth O34.0 - - - causing obstructed labour <u>O65.5</u>	Australia (URC:0126)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete index entry	<del><b>Drainage, suprapubic, bladder</b> N32.2</del>	Germany (URC:0235)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify subterm	<b>Dropped</b> – dead, <u>unexplained</u> R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and codes Delete subterm and codes	<b>Drug</b> <u>- abuse counseling and surveillance Z71.5</u> <del>- counseling and surveillance Z71.5</del>	Germany (URC:0036)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm and code	<b>Drug</b> <u>- detoxification therapy Z50.3</u> <u>- fever R50.2</u> <u>- habit — code to F10–F19 with fourth character .2</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and cross reference	<b>Drug</b> <u>- resistant bacterial agent in bacterial infection – see Resistance (to), antibiotic by bacterial agent</u>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code Add subterms and codes	<b>Duchenne’s</b> <del>- paralysis G71.0</del> <del>- - birth injury P14.0</del> <del>— muscular dystrophy G71.0</del> <u>- - due to or associated with</u> <u>- - - motor neuron disease G12.2</u> <u>- - - muscular dystrophy G71.0</u>	Australia (URC:0138)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Dyke-Young anaemia</b> (secondary) (symptomatic) <del>D59.8</del> <u>D59.1</u>	Germany (URC:0228)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise modifiers and code	<b>Dysentery, dysenteric (catarrhal) (diarrhea) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (infectious) (sporadic) (tropical) A09</b> <u>A09.0</u> <del>- amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0</del> <del>- - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic</del> <del>- - acute A06.0</del> <del>- - chronic A06.1</del> <del>- arthritis <u>A09.9+</u> <u>M01.8*</u> <u>M03.-*</u></del> <del>- - bacillary A03.9+ <u>M01.8*</u> <u>M03.-*</u></del> <del>- - infectious <u>A09.0+</u> <u>M01.8*</u> <u>M03.-*</u></del> <del>- - noninfectious <u>K52.9+</u> <u>M01.8*</u></del> <del>- bacillary A03.9</del> <del>- - arthritis A03.9+ M01.3*</del> <del>- - Boyd A03.2</del> <del>- - Flexner A03.1</del> <del>- - Schmitz(-Stutzer) A03.0</del> <del>- - Shiga(-Kruse) A03.0</del>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	-- <i>Shigella</i> A03.9 --- <i>boydii</i> A03.2 --- <i>dysenteriae</i> A03.0 --- <i>flexneri</i> A03.1 --- group A A03.0 --- group B A03.1 --- group C A03.2 --- group D A03.3 --- <i>sonnei</i> A03.3 --- specified type NEC A03.8 -- Sonne A03.3 -- specified type NEC A03.8				
Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	<b>Dysplasia</b> – <i>see also</i> Anomaly - acetabular, congenital Q65.8 - <u>arrhythmogenic right ventricular I42.8</u> - retinal, congenital Q14.1 - <u>right ventricular, arrhythmogenic I42.8</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add term Add subterm	<b>Dysreflexia</b> - <u>autonomic G90.4</u>	North America (URC:0206)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	<b>Eaton-Lambert syndrome</b> C80† G73.1* - <u>unassociated with neoplasm G70.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Ectromelia</b> Q73.8 - upper limb <u>Q71.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifiers Add subterms and codes	<b>Eczema (acute) (chronic) (erythematous) (fissum) (rubrum) (squamous)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Dermatitis) L30.9 - infantile (due to any substance) ( <del>intertriginous</del> ) ( <del>seborrheic</del> ) L20.8 -- <u>intertriginous L21.1</u> -- <u>seborrheic L21.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify text – place “acute” in parentheses and reduce number of indents accordingly	<b>Edema, edematous</b> R60.9 - lung ( <b>acute</b> ) J81 — <del>acute J81</del> -- with heart condition or failure ( <i>see also</i> Failure, ventricular, left) I50.1 -- due to --- chemicals, fumes or vapors (inhalation) J68.1 --- external agent J70.9	MRG (URC:0348)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p>--- specified NEC J70.8          --- radiation J70.0          -- meaning failure, left ventricle I50.1</p>				
Add subterm and code	<p><b>Effusion</b>          - pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial J90          - - <u>malignant C78.2</u></p>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Modify subterm	<p><b>Effusion</b>          - pleura, pleurisy, pleuritic, pleuropericardial J90          - - chylous, chyloform J94.0          - - malignant <u>NEC C78.2</u></p>	MRG (URC:0171)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Delete terms and code Add subterms and codes	<p><del><b>Eisenmenger's defect, complex or syndrome Q21.8</b></del>          - <u>complex or syndrome I27.8</u>          - <u>defect Q21.8</u></p>	UK (URC:0103)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<p><b>Ellison-Zollinger syndrome E16.4</b></p>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Modify cross references	<p><b>Embolism (septic) I74.9</b>          - cerebral (<i>see also Occlusion</i>, artery cerebral) I66.9          - intracranial (<i>see also Occlusion</i>, artery cerebral) I66.9          - vessels of brain (<i>see also Occlusion</i>, artery cerebral) I66.9</p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add non-essential modifier	<p><b>Embolism (septic) I74.9</b>          - femoral I74.3          - - vein (<u>superficial</u>) I80.1</p>	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify Add subterm Add text	<p><b>Encephalitis</b>          - in (due to)          - - influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1*          - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*</u>          - - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*</u></p>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add subterm and code	<p><b>Encephalopathy (acute) G93.4</b>          - hypoxic – <i>see also</i> Damage, brain, anoxic          - - <u>ischaemic of newborn P91.6</u>          - in (due to)</p>	MRG (URC:0172)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify  Add subterm Add text	<b>Encephalopathy</b> – in (due to) – – influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G94.8* – – – <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> J09† G94.8* – – – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8† G94.8*	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add modifiers	<b>Endocarditis (chronic) (nonbacterial) (thrombotic) (valvular) I38</b> - aortic (heart) (nonrheumatic) (valve) I35.8 - - with - - - mitral disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0 - - - - with tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3 ... - - - tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2 - - - - with mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3 ... - mitral (chronic) (double) (fibroid) (heart) (inactive) (valve) (with chorea) I05.9 - - with - - - aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0 - - - - with tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3 ... - - - tricuspid (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1 - - - - with aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3 ... - multiple valves ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.9 - - specified disorders ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8 ... - pulmonary (chronic) (heart) (valve) I37.8 - - with rheumatic fever (conditions in I00) ... - - - inactive or quiescent (with chorea) I09.8 - - - - with aortic, mitral or tricuspid disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.8 ... - tricuspid (chronic) (heart) (inactive) (rheumatic) (valve) (with chorea) I07.8 - - with - - - aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.2 - - - - mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3 - - - mitral (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.1 - - - - aortic (valve) disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.3	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
	<b>Enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (presumed</b>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and code	<b>infectious) (septic) (see also Note at category A09) A09</b> <u>- microsporidial A07.8</u>				
Revise	<b>Enteritis (acute) (diarrheal) (epidemic) (hemorrhagic) (presumed infectious) (septic) (see also Note at category A09) A09 A09.9</b> <u>-with septicemia NEC A09.0</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	<u>- acute A09.9</u> <u>- - bloody A09.0</u> <u>- - hemorrhagic A09.0</u> - allergic K52.2 - amebic (see also Amebiasis) A06.0 - - - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic - - - nondysenteric A06.2 - - chronic A06.1 - - - with abscess - see Abscess, amebic - - - nondysenteric A06.2 - - nondysenteric A06.2 - bacillary NEC A03.9 - bacterial A04.9 - - specified NEC A04.8 - candidal B37.8 - <i>Chilomastix</i> A07.8				
Revise	- chronic ( <del>noninfective</del> <u>noninfectious</u> ) K52.9 - - ulcerative K51.9 - coccidial A07.3 - dietetic K52.2 - due to - - food hypersensitivity K52.2 - - infectious organism (bacterial) (viral) - see Enteritis, infectious - - <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6 - eltor A00.1				
Add subterm and revise codes	- <u>epidemic A09.0</u> - gangrenous (see also Enteritis, infectious) <u>A09.0</u> - giardial A07.1 - infectious NEC <u>A09.0</u> - - due to - - - adenovirus A08.2 - - - <i>Aerobacter aerogenes</i> A04.8 - - - Arizona (bacillus) A02.0 - - - bacteria NEC A04.9 - - - - specified NEC A04.8				

<p>Revise subterm</p> <p>Delete text</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>--- <i>Campylobacter</i> A04.5</li> <li>--- <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> A04.8</li> <li>--- <i>Enterobacter aerogenes</i> A04.8</li> <li>--- enterovirus A08.3</li> <li>--- <i>Escherichia coli</i> A04.4</li> <li>---- enteroaggregative A04.4</li> <li>---- enterohemorrhagic A04.3</li> <li>---- enteroinvasive A04.2</li> <li>---- enteropathogenic A04.0</li> <li>---- enterotoxigenic A04.1</li> <li>---- specified NEC A04.4</li> <li>--- specified</li> <li>---- bacteria NEC A04.8</li> <li>---- virus NEC A08.3</li> <li>--- <i>Staphylococcus</i> A04.8</li> <li>--- virus NEC A08.4</li> <li>---- specified type NEC A08.3</li> <li>--- <i>Yersinia enterocolitica</i> A04.6</li> <li>- specified organism NEC A08.5</li> <li>- influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8</li> <li>- influenza virus identified J10.8</li> <li>- ischemic K55.9</li> <li>- acute K55.0</li> <li>- chronic K55.1</li> <li>- microsporidial A07.8</li> <li>- mucomembranous, myxomembranous - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- mucous - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- necroticans A05.2</li> <li>- necrotizing of fetus or newborn P77</li> <li>- neurogenic - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- parasitic NEC B82.9</li> <li>- paratyphoid (fever) (<i>see also</i> Fever, paratyphoid) A01.4</li> <li><del>- presumed noninfectious K52.9</del></li> <li>- protozoal A07.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC A07.8</li> <li>- regional (of) K50.9</li> <li>- - intestine K50.9</li> <li>- - - large (colon or rectum) K50.1</li> <li>- - - - with small intestine K50.8</li> <li>- - - small (duodenum, ileum or jejunum) K50.0</li> </ul>				
--	--	--	--	--	--

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - with large intestine K50.8</li> <li>- rotaviral A08.0</li> <li>- <i>Salmonella</i>, salmonellosis (<i>arizonae</i>) (<i>cholerae-suis</i>) (<i>enteritidis</i>) (<i>typhimurium</i>) A02.0</li> <li>- segmental K50.9</li> <li>- <u>septic A09.0</u></li> <li>- <i>Shigella</i> (see also Infection, Shigella) A03.9</li> <li>- spasmodic, spastic - <i>see</i> Syndrome, irritable bowel</li> <li>- staphylococcal A04.8</li> <li>- toxic K52.1</li> <li>- trichomonal A07.8</li> <li>- tuberculous (<i>see also</i> Tuberculosis) A18.3+ K93.0*</li> <li>- typhosa A01.0</li> <li>- ulcerative (chronic) K51.9</li> <li>- - specified NEC K51.8</li> <li>- viral A08.4</li> <li>- - adenovirus A08.2</li> <li>- - enterovirus A08.3</li> <li>- - <i>Rotavirus</i> A08.0</li> <li>- - small round structured A08.1</li> <li>- - virus specified NEC A08.3</li> </ul>				
Modify Add subterm Add text	<p><b>Enteritis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8</li> <li>- - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u></li> <li>- - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8</li> </ul>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code Add subterm Add subterm	<p><b>Enterocolitis</b> (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> A04.7</li> <li>- fulminant ischemic K55.0</li> <li>- hemorrhagic (acute) K55.0</li> <li>- <u>infectious NEC A09.0</u></li> <li>- ischemic K55.9</li> <li>- necrotizing</li> <li>- - due to <i>Clostridium difficile</i> A04.7</li> <li>- - fetus or newborn P77</li> <li>- <u>noninfectious NEC K52.9</u></li> <li>- ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</li> </ul>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify lead term Add subterm & cross reference Add subterm and code	<del>Error, refractive H52.7</del> - metabolism, inborn – <i>see</i> Disorder, metabolism - refractive H52.7	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier	<b>Erythrocytosis</b> (megalosplenic)(secondary) D75.1 - familial D75.0 - oval, hereditary ( <i>see also Elliptocytosis</i> ) D58.1	Australia (URC:0305)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add subterms	<b>Esophagitis</b> (acute) (alkaline) (chemical) (chronic) (infectional) (necrotic) (peptic) (postoperative) K20 - reflux K21.0 - tuberculous A18.8† K23.0* - <u>ulcerative K22.1</u> - due to gastrointestinal reflux disease K21.0	North America (URC: 0327)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Exposure</b> (to) ( <i>see also</i> Contact, with) T75.8 - pollution NEC Z58.5 - - soil <u>Z58.3</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add subterm and code  Add subterm and code  Add subterm and code	<b>Exposure</b> (to) ( <i>see also</i> Contact, with) T75.8 - air - - contaminants NEC Z58.1 - - - tobacco smoke <u>Z58.7</u> - - - occupational NEC Z57.3 - - - - dust Z57.2 - - pollution NEC Z58.1 - - - occupational NEC Z57.3 - - - - dust Z57.2 - - - tobacco smoke <u>Z58.7</u>  - pollution NEC Z58.5 - - air contaminants NEC Z58.1 - - - tobacco smoke <u>Z58.7</u> - - - occupational Z57.3	UK (URC:0182)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete modifier and code, add	<del>Exsanguination, fetal P50.9</del> – <i>see</i> Hemorrhage	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

cross reference					
Modify non-essential modifiers Add subterms	<b>Extrasystoles</b> ( <del>atrial</del> ) ( <u>supraventricular</u> ) I49.4 - <u>atrial</u> I49.1 - <u>auricular</u> I49.1 - <u>junctional</u> I49.2 - <u>ventricular</u> I49.3	North America (URC:0258)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add leadterm, subterm and codes	<b>Fahr-Volhard disease</b> (of kidney) I12.9 - with renal insufficiency I12.0	North America (URC:0345)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add leadterm and code	<b>Fahr's disease</b> (of brain) G23.8	North America (URC:0345)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Failure, failed</b> - biventricular <u>I50.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Falls</b> - <u>repeated</u> R29.6	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Revise code Revise code	<b>Fasciitis</b> M72.9 - <u>necrotising</u> M72.6  - nodular M72.4 - specified NEC M72.8 - traumatic (old) M72.8	Australia (URC:0081)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Modify subterm	<b>Fatal syncope, unexplained</b> R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Fever</b> R50.9 - persistent (of unknown origin) <u>R50.1</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete cross reference and revise code	<b>Fever</b> R50.9 - herpetic ( <del>see also Herpes</del> ) <u>B00.1</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Fever</b> - <u>Barmah forest</u> A92.8	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterm and codes	<b>Fever R50.9</b> - <u>Songo</u> A98.5+ N08.0*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm, delete code Add new subterms	<b>Fever</b> R50.9 - with <del>chills</del> <u>R50.0</u> - - <u>chills</u> R50.8 - - <u>rigors</u> R50.8	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	- iodide - - correct substance properly administered <del>R50.9</del> <u>R50.2</u>				
Revise code	- persistent (of unknown origin) <del>R50.1</del> <u>R50.8</u>				
Revise code	- steroid - - correct substance properly administered <del>R50.9</del> <u>R50.2</u>				
Revise code					
Revise code	<b>Fibrillation</b> - cardiac <u>I49.8</u> - heart <u>I49.8</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Fibroadenoma</b> (M9010/0) - prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Fibroma</b> (M8810/0) — <i>see also Neoplasm, connective tissue, benign</i> - prostate <del>N40</del> <u>D29.1</u>	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Fibromyalgia</b> <del>M79.0</del> <u>7</u>	Germany (URC: 0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Fibromyositis</b> <del>M79.0</del> <u>7</u>				
Add subterm and code	<b>Fibrosis, fibrotic</b> - alcoholic <u>K70.2</u> - liver K74.0 - - with sclerosis K74.2 - - <u>alcoholic</u> K70.2 - - alcoholic K70.2	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	<b>Fibrositis</b> (periarticular) (rheumatoid) <del>M79.0</del> <u>7</u>	Germany (URC: 0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add subterms	<b>Flutter</b> - heart <u>I49.8</u> - - <u>atrial</u> I48	Australia (URC:0143)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and codes	-- <u>ventricular I49.0</u>				
Add subterm and code	<b>Fournier's disease or gangrene N49.8</b> <u>- female N76.8</u>	MRG (URC:0194)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise code	<b>Fracture (abduction) (adduction)...</b> T14.2 - bone T14.2 - - in (due to) neoplastic disease NEC (M8000/1) ( <i>see also</i> Neoplasm) <u>D48.0†</u> M90.7*.	Australia (URC:0071)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise modifier	<b>Freiberg's disease (infractio of metatarsal head or osteochondrosis)</b> M92.7	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier Add subterm and code	<b>Frozen</b> ( <i>see also</i> Effect, adverse, cold) T69.9 - pelvis ( <u>female</u> ) N94.8 - - <u>male K66.8</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0022)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and code Modify subterm Add subterm and code Modify subterm	<b>Fusion, fused</b> (congenital) - joint (acquired) ( <i>see also</i> Ankylosis) - lumbosacral (acquired) M43.27 <u>- - arthrodesis status Z98.1</u> - - congenital Q76.43 - - <del>surgical postprocedural status</del> Z98.1 - sacroiliac (acquired) (joint) M43.28 <u>- - arthrodesis status Z98.1</u> - - congenital Q74.2 - - <del>surgical postprocedural status</del> Z98.1	Germany (URC:0229)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> R02 - Fournier's <u>N49.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist)(skin)(ulcer)</b> R02 - Fournier's N49.8 <u>- - female N76.8</u>	MRG (URC:0194)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add cross reference	<b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Necrosis) R02	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete terms	<b>Gangrene, gangrenous (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Necrosis) R02 - appendix K35.9 - - with <del>perforation, peritonitis or rupture</del> K35.0	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and code Add subterms and codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- - - perforation or rupture K35.0</u></li> <li><u>- - - peritoneal abscess K35.1</u></li> <li><u>- - - peritonitis, localized K35.9</u></li> <li><u>- - - - with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u></li> <li><u>- - - - generalized K35.0</u></li> </ul>				
Revise code	<b>Gangrene, gangrenous</b> (dry) (moist) (skin) (ulcer) ( <i>see also</i> Necrosis) R02 - pancreas K85.2	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	<b>Gastritis</b> - viral NEC A08.4	MRG (URC: 0336)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise  Revise text  Add subterm  Add subterm  Add subterm	<p><b>Gastroenteritis (acute) (<del>epidemic</del>) (<del>presumed infectious</del>) (<del>see also Note at category A09</del>) A09</b> (<i>see also</i> Enteritis) <b>A09.9</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>- with septicemia NEC A09.0</u></li> <li>- allergic K52.2</li> <li>- chronic (<del>noninfective</del><u>noninfectious</u>) K52.9</li> <li>- dietetic K52.2</li> <li>- due to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <i>Cryptosporidium</i> A07.2</li> <li>- - food poisoning (<i>see also</i> Intoxication, foodborne) A05.9</li> <li>- - radiation K52.0</li> </ul> </li> <li>- eosinophilic K52.8</li> <li>- <u>epidemic A09.0</u></li> <li>- food hypersensitivity K52.2</li> <li>- infectious (<i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) A09.0</li> <li>- nonbacterial, of infancy A08.5</li> <li>- <u>noninfectious K52.9</u></li> <li>- - specified NEC K52.8</li> <li>- rotaviral A08.0</li> <li>- salmonella A02.0</li> <li>- <u>septic A09.0</u></li> <li>- toxic K52.1</li> <li>- viral A08.4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - acute infectious A08.3</li> <li>- - epidemic A08.1</li> <li>- - - type Norwalk A08.1</li> <li>- - infantile (acute) A08.3</li> <li>- - Norwalk agent A08.1</li> <li>- - rotaviral A08.0</li> <li>- - severe, of infants A08.3</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	-- specified type NEC A08.3				
Revise code Add subterms	<b>Gastroenteropathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Gastroenteritis) <del>A09</del> <b>A09.9</b> - acute, due to Norwalk agent A08.1 <u>- infectious A09.0</u> <u>- noninfectious K52.9</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise	<b>Gastrojejunitis, noninfective noninfectious (presumed)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis and note at category A09) K52.9	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Gliosarcoma</b> ( <del>M9380/3</del> ) (M9442/3)	United Kingdom (URC: 0259)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add cross reference	<b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05.-	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete subterm Add subterm	<b>Glomerulonephritis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Nephritis) N05 - in (due to) <del>polyarteritis nodosa M31.7+ N08.5*</del> <u>- - microscopic polyangiitis M31.7+ N08.5*</u>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Glossodynia</b> K14.6 - exfoliativa <u>K14.0</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC:0083)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Glucagonoma</b> ( <del>M8152/0</del> ) - pancreas <del>D13.7</del> <u>- - benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u> <u>- - uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u> <u>- - malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u> - specified site NEC— <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign <u>- - benign (M8152/0) – <i>see</i> Neoplasm benign</u> <u>- - uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) – <i>see</i> Neoplasm uncertain or unknown behavior</u> <u>- - malignant (M8152/3) – <i>see</i> Neoplasm malignant</u> - unspecified site <del>D13.7</del> <u>- - benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u> <u>- - uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u> <u>- - malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u>	Germany (URC:0266)	October 2005	Minor	January 2009
Delete	<b>Glue</b>	Germany	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

modifier, add subterm and revise code	<del>– sniffing (airplane) (dependence) F18.2</del> <u>F18.1</u> <del>– – dependence F18.2</del>	(URC:0288)			
Revise code	<b>Grand mal</b> - epilepsy (idiopathic) <u>G40.6</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Grand mal</b> - epilepsy (idiopathic) G40.6 <del>- - on awakening G40.3</del>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Gubler-Millard paralysis or syndrome</b> <u>I67.9</u> □ G46.3*	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Hallux</b> - malleus (acquired) NEC <u>M20.3</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Add modifier	<b>Hantaan virus disease (<u>Korean hemorrhagic fever</u>)</b> A98.5 † N08.0*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add main term, subterm and codes	<b><u>Hantavirus disease (with renal manifestations) (Dobrava) (Puumala) (Seoul)</u></b> A98.5 † N08.0* - with pulmonary manifestations (Andes) (Bayou) (Bermejo) (Black Creek Canal) (Choclo) (Jujutiba) (Laguna negra) Lechiguanas) (New York) (Oran) (Sin Nombre) B33.4 † J17.1*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add lead term and code	<b><u>Happy puppet syndrome</u></b> Q93.5	France	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<b>Hellp syndrome</b> <u>O14.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add lead term and code	<b><u>Hematobilia</u></b> K83.8	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add lead term	<b><u>Hemicolitis, left</u></b> K51.6	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifiers and revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Hemiplegia</b> G81.9 - congenital (cerebral) ( <del>spastic</del> ) ( <del>spinal</del> ) <u>G80.8</u>  - - <u>spastic G80.2</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Delete subterm and code	<del>infantile (postnatal) G80.2</del>				
Modify subterm	- spastic G81.1 - - congenital <del>or infantile</del> G80.2				
Add subterm and code	- <u>spinal</u> G81.1				
Revise code	<b>Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic</b> R58 - renal <u>N28.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Hepatitis</b> K75.9 - <u>autoimmune</u> K75.4	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Hepatitis</b> K75.9 - autoimmune K75.4 - <u>bacterial NEC</u> K75.8 - catarrhal (acute) B15.9	MRG (URC: 0166)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code Add subterms and codes	<b>Hepatitis K75.9</b> - viral, virus (acute) B19.9 - - type - - - C <del>B17.1</del> <u>B18.2</u> - - - - acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1 - - - - chronic (stated duration of six months or more) B18.2	MRG (URC:0200)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Modify code Add subterms  Modify subterms	<b>Hepatitis</b> K75.9 - acute NEC <del>K72.0</del> <u>B17.9</u> - - with hepatic failure ( <i>see also</i> Failure, hepatic) K72.9 - - <u>alcoholic</u> K70.1 - - <u>infectious</u> B15.9 - - - with hepatic coma B15.0 - - <u>viral (unspecified)</u> B17.9  - infectious, infective ( <del>acute</del> )( <del>chronic</del> )( <del>subacute</del> ) B15.9 - - acute (subacute) B15.9 - - chronic B18.9 - - - with hepatic coma B15.0 - post-transfusion ( <i>see also</i> Hepatitis, viral, <u>by type type-B</u> ) <del>B16.9</del> <u>B19.-</u> - viral, virus B19.9 - - <u>acute (unspecified)</u> B17.9 - - - <u>with hepatic coma</u> B19.0	Germany (URC:0281) Australia (URC:0307)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add subterms</p> <p>Add subterms</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - <u>chronic</u> B18.9</li> <li>- - - specified NEC B18.8</li> <li>- - - type</li> <li>- - - - B B18.1</li> <li>- - - - - with delta-agent B18.0</li> <li>- - - - C B18.2</li> <li>- - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O98.4</li> <li>- - congenital P35.3</li> <li>- - coxsackie B33.8† K77.0</li> <li>- - cytomegalic inclusion B25.1† K77.0</li> <li>- - non-A, non-B B17.8</li> <li>- - specified type NEC (with or without coma) B17.8</li> <li>- - type</li> <li>- - - A B15.9</li> <li>- - - - with hepatic coma B15.0</li> <li>- - - B B16.9</li> <li>- - - - with</li> <li>- - - - - delta-agent (coinfection) (without hepatic coma) B16.1</li> <li>- - - - - with hepatic coma B16.0</li> <li>- - - - - hepatic coma (without delta-agent coinfection) B16.2</li> <li>- - - C B18.2</li> <li>- - - - acute or a stated duration of less than six months B17.1</li> <li>- - - - chronic (stated duration of six months and more) B18.2</li> <li>- - - E B17.2</li> <li>- - - non-A, non-B B17.8</li> <li>- - - <u>unspecified</u></li> <li>- - - - <u>with hepatic coma</u> D19.0</li> <li>- - - - without hepatic coma D19.9</li> <li>- - <u>unspecified</u></li> <li>- - - <u>acute</u> B17.9</li> <li>- - - <u>with hepatic coma</u> D19.0</li> <li>- - - <u>without hepatic coma</u> D19.9</li> </ul>				
<p>Add subterm and code</p>	<p><b>Hepatomegaly</b> (<i>see also</i> Hypertrophy, liver) R16.0 - <u>congenital</u> Q44.7</p>	<p>Germany</p>	<p>October 1997</p>		<p>January 1999</p>
<p>Delete subterm and code</p>	<p><b>Hernia, hernial (acquired) (recurrent)</b> K46.9 - obturator – <i>see</i> Hernia, abdomen, specified site NEC - <u>congenital</u> Q40.1</p>	<p>Germany</p>	<p>October 1997</p>		<p>January 1999</p>
<p>Modify</p>	<p><b>Hesselbach's hernia</b> – <i>see</i> Hernia, abdomen <u>femoral</u>, specified site NEC</p>	<p>North</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2007</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

		America (URC:0346)			
Add subterm and code	<b>History (personal) (of)</b> - chemotherapy for neoplastic disease <u>Z92.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0252)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add Revise term and code	<b>History (personal) (of)</b> - family, of - - respiratory condition, chronic NEC <u>Z82.5</u> - respiratory condition, <del>chronic</del> NEC <u>Z87.0</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0013)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	<b>Hollow foot (congenital)</b> <u>Q66.7</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Human</b> - immunodeficiency virus (HIV) disease (infection) B24 - - dementia B22.0 <input type="checkbox"/> F02.4*	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Hydatid</b> - Morgagni <input type="checkbox"/> s - - male <u>Q55.4</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	<b>Hydatid</b> - Morgagni's - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) <u>Q55.4</u> - - - testicular <u>Q55.2</u>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add morphology codes	<b>Hydatidiform mole (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered)</b> <u>(M9100/0)</u> ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9 - classical <u>(M9100/0)</u> O01.0 - complete <u>(M9100/0)</u> O01.0 - partial <u>(M9103/0)</u> O01.1	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Hydromphalos (since birth)</b> <u>Q45.8</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Hyperactive, hyperactivity</b> - detrusor muscle <u>N32.8</u>	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete instruction and	<b>Hypercapnia</b> ( <i>see also</i> <del>Hyperventilation</del> ) <u>R06.8</u>	Australia (URC:0073)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

revise code					
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Hyperfunction</b> - adrenal cortex, not associated with Cushing's syndrome E27.0 - - virilism <u>E25.9</u> - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Hypergastrinemia</b> <u>E16.4</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Hyperglycemia, hyperglycemic</b> R73.9 - coma – code to E10-E14 with fourth character <u>.0</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term and code	<b>Hyperhomocysteinemia</b> <u>E72.1</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code	<b>Hyperplasia, hyperplastic</b> - adrenal (capsule) (cortex) (gland) E27.8 - - with - - - sexual precocity (male) <u>E25.9</u> - - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u>  - - - virilism, adrenal <u>E25.9</u> - - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u>  - - - virilisation (female) <u>E25.9</u> - - - - congenital <u>E25.0</u> - pancreatic islet cells E16.9 - - alpha E16.8 - - - with excess - - - - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Hypersecretion</b> - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b> - kidney I12.9 - - with - - - renal failure <u>I12.0</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete modifier and add code	<b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b> - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 - - with - - - edema ( <del>mild</del> ) (see also Pre-eclampsia) <u>O14.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add cross reference Delete code, Add cross reference Add modifier, delete cross reference Add subterm , cross reference and code	<b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b> - complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O16 - - pregnancy-induced ( <i>see also</i> <u>Hypertension, gestational</u> ) O13  - - transient <del>O16</del> – <i>see</i> <u>Hypertension, gestational</u>  - gestational (pregnancy-induced) ( <u>without significant proteinuria</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> <del>Hypertension, complicating pregnancy</del> ) O13  - - <u>with significant proteinuria or albuminuria (and edema) (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</u>	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and code  Add subterm and code	<b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b> - newborn P29.2 - - <u>pulmonary (persistent) P29.3</u>  - pulmonary (artery) I27.0 - - <u>of newborn (persistent) P29.3</u>	Australia (URC:0061)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add modifier, modify subterm and code Add subterm and code Modify subterm	<b>Hypertension, hypertensive (accelerated)...I10</b> - pulmonary (artery) ( <u>secondary</u> ) <u>NEC I27.2</u>  - - of newborn (persistent) P29.3 - - <u>primary (idiopathic) I27.0</u>  - secondary <u>NEC I15.9</u>	Australia (URC:0069)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete non-essential modifiers and revise code  Add subterm and code	<b>Hypertrophy, hypertrophic</b> - fat pad ( <del>infrapatellar</del> ) ( <del>knee</del> ) ( <del>popliteal</del> ) ( <del>prepatellar</del> ) ( <del>retropatellar</del> ) M79.4 E65  - - <u>knee (infrapatellar) (popliteal) (prepatellar) (retropatellar) M79.4</u>	Germany (URC:0238)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Hypertropia H50.2</b>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm	<b>Hypoplasia, hypoplastic</b> - lung (lobe) (not associated with short gestation) Q33.6 - - <u>with immaturity, prematurity or low birth weight P28.0</u>	MRG (URC:0118)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and code					
Revise code	<b>Hypotropia</b> <u>H50.2</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add cross reference	<b>Hypoxia</b> – <i>see also</i> <u>Anoxia</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term Add sub term	<b>Ideation, suicidal</b> <u>R45.8</u> - constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code and add subterms	<b>Ileitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u> - backwash <u>K51.0</u> - infectious <u>A09.0</u> - noninfectious <u>K52.9</u> - regional or terminal (ulcerative) <u>K50.0</u>	MRG (URC:0317) Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code and add subterms	<b>Ileocolitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u> - infectious <u>A09.0</u> - noninfectious <u>K52.9</u> - ulcerative (chronic) <del>K51.1</del> <u>K51.0</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes	<b>Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine) (neurogenic)</b> <u>K56.7</u> - adynamic <u>K56.0</u> - due to gallstone (in intestine) <u>K56.3</u> - duodenal (chronic) <u>K31.5</u> - mechanical NEC <u>K56.6</u> - meconium <u>E84.1† P75*</u> - - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u> - newborn - - due to meconium <u>E84.1† P75*</u> - - - <u>meaning meconium plug (without cystic fibrosis) P76.0</u> - - transitory <u>P76.1</u> - obstructive NEC <u>K56.6</u> - paralytic <u>K56.0</u>	MRG (URC:0190)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete non-essential modifier Add new subterms and code	<b>Ileus (bowel) (colon) (inhibitory) (intestine)</b> <del>(neurogenic)</del> <u>K56.7</u> - <b>neurogenic</b> <u>K56.0</u> - - <u>Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon Q43.1</u>	Germany (URC:0236)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
	<b>Impaired, impairment (function)</b>	United	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm Add subterm Add subterm Add one indent Add one indent Add one indent	- cognitive, <del>persisting (due to)</del> - - <u>mild F06.7</u> - - <u>persisting (due to)</u> - - - alcohol F10.7 - - - <u>hallucinogen use F16.7</u> - - - <u>sedatives F13.7</u>	Kingdon (URC:0183)			
Add subterm  Add subterm	<b>Impaired, impairment</b> (function) - kidney ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal) N19 - - <u>acute N17.-</u> - - disorder resulting from N25.9  - renal ( <i>see also</i> Failure, renal) N19 - - <u>acute N17.-</u> - - disorder resulting from N25.9	Australia (URC: 0217)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code Revise code	<b>Impetigo (any organism) (any site) (circinate) (contagiosa) (simplex)</b> L01.0 - bullous, bullosa <u>L01.0</u> - neonatorum <u>L01.0</u>	Australia (URC:0059)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	<b>Increase, increased</b> - secretion - - gastrin <u>E16.4</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Modify subterm	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - <u>Drechslera (hawaiiensis) B43.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and cross reference  Add subterms and codes Add subterm, cross reference and code	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - <u>prion - see Disease, prion, central nervous system</u>  - virus NEC B34.9 - - central nervous system A89 - - - <u>atypical A81.9</u> - - - - <u>specified NEC A81.8</u>  - <u>yeast (see also Candidiasis) B37.9</u>	NORDIC  NORDIC  USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - <u>Helicobacter pylori, as cause of disease classified elsewhere B96.8</u>	Australia NORDIC	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and code Add subterm and code	- <i>Mycobacterium</i> , mycobacterial ( <i>see also Mycobacterium</i> ) A31.9 - - <u>extrapulmonary systemic A31.8</u>	Australia			
Add dagger and code	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - <i>Pneumocystis carinii</i> (pneumonia) B59† <u>J17.3*</u>	Australia (URC:0087)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add code	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - virus NEC B34.9 - - specified type NEC <u>B33.8</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify subterm Add subterm and code	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - protozoal <u>NEC B64</u> - - <u>specified NEC B60.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Modify subterm Add subterms and codes	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - with <del>lymphangitis</del> <i>see Lymphangitis</i> - - <u>antibiotic-resistant bacterial agent (resistant to) U89.9</u> - - - <u>methicillin U80.1</u> - - - <u>multiple antibiotics U88</u> - - - <u>penicillin U80.0</u> - - - <u>penicillin-related antibiotic U80.8</u> - - - <u>specified antibiotic (single) NEC U89.8</u> - - - - <u>multiple antibiotics U88</u> - - - <u>vancomycin U81.0</u> - - - <u>vancomycin-related antibiotic U81.8</u> - - <u>lymphangitis – see Lymphangitis</u> - bacterial NEC A49.9 - - agent NEC, as cause of disease classified elsewhere <u>B96.8</u> - - - as cause of disease classified elsewhere <u>B96.8</u> - - - <u>resistant to antibiotic – see Resistance (to), antibiotic(s) by bacterial agent</u>	Australia/ NORDIC (URC:0026)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm Add subterms, codes and cross references					
Revise code	<b>Infection, infected</b> - pancreas (acute) K85.2	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b> - pleuro-pneumonia-like organism (PPLO) NEC <u>A49.8</u> <u>A49.3</u>	Germany (URC:0237)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code,	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic)</b>	Germany	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

delete NEM Add subterm and code	- roundworm (large) NEC ( <del>s.a. Ascariasis</del> ) <del>B77.9</del> <u>B82.0</u> - - <u>Ascariasis B77.-</u>	(URC:0244)			
Revise codes	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> ... - alimentary canal NEC ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u> ... - colon ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u> ... - enteric ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u> ... - gastrointestinal ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u> ... - intestine, intestinal ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis, infectious) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.0</u> ...	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete code Add subterms	<b>Infection, infected (opportunistic) B99</b> - coronavirus <del>NEC B34.2</del> - - <u>SARS U04.9</u> - - <u>unspecified B34.2</u>	Roberto Becker (URC:0204)	October 2005	Minor	January 2006
Add subterms	<b>Infections, infected (opportunistic B99</b> - West Nile (viral) A92.3	North America (URC: 0320)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code Add subterms and codes	<b>Infestation B88.9</b> - protozoal NEC B64 - - <u>intestinal A07.9</u> - - - <u>specified NEC A07.8</u> - - <u>specified NEC B60.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code, delete NEM Add subterm and code	<b>Infestation</b> - roundworm (large) NEC ( <del>s.a. Ascariasis</del> ) <del>B77.9</del> <u>B82.0</u> - - <u>Ascariasis B77.-</u>	Germany (URC:0244)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation)</b> - respiratory, upper ( <i>see also</i> Infection, respiratory upper) J06.9 - - acute, due to radiation <u>J70.0</u>	Australia (URC:0127)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterms	<b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory</b> (with exudation) - pleura – <i>see</i> Pleurisy <u>- polyp</u> <u>- - colon K51.4</u> - prostate ( <i>see also</i> Prostatitis)	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code and add subterms	<b>Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory</b> (with exudation) ... - ileum ( <i>see also</i> Enteritis) <del>A09</del> <u>A09.9</u> <u>- - infectious A09.0</u> <u>- - noninfectious K52.9</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify  Add subterms and text	<b>Influenza (specific virus not identified)</b> J11.1 - with - - digestive manifestations J11.8 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - enteritis J11.8 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - gastroenteritis J11.8 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - involvement of - - - gastrointestinal tract J11.8 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - - nervous system NEC J11.8 <u>- - - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - laryngitis J11.1 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.1 - - manifestations NEC J11.8 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - meningismus J11.8 <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8 - - myocarditis J11.8† I41.1* <u>- - - avian influenza virus identified J09</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.8† I41.1*</u></li> <li>- - pharyngitis J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u></li> <li>- - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.1</u></li> <li>- - pleural effusion NEC J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u></li> <li>- - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.1</u></li> <li>- - pneumonia (any form in J12-J16, J18) J11.0</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u></li> <li>- - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.0</u></li> <li>- - respiratory manifestations NEC J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u></li> <li>- - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.1</u></li> <li>- - upper respiratory infection (acute) NEC J11.1</li> <li>- - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u></li> <li>- - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.1</u></li> <li>- <u>avian J09</u></li> <li>- - other J10.1</li> </ul>				
Revise code	<b>Inhibitor, systemic lupus erythematosus, presence <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u></b>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm and cross reference Add modifier	<b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9 - fascia – <i>see</i> Injury, muscle  - muscle ( <u>and fascia</u> ) (and tendon) T14.6	Germany (URC:0033)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterm & code Add non-essential modifier	<b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9 - multiple sites T07 - - knee NEC S83.7 - - - <u>and lower leg S89.7</u>  - - leg, lower ( <u>and knee</u> ) S89.7	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm and code  Add subterm	<b>Injury</b> ( <i>see also</i> specified injury type) T14.9 - globe (eye) S05.9 - - <u>specified NEC S05.8</u>  - vitreous S05.9 - - <u>specified NEC S05.8</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004



Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p>- pancreas <del>D13.7</del>  <u>-- benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u>  <u>-- uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u>  <u>-- malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u>  - specified site NEC— <u>see Neoplasm, benign</u>  <u>-- benign (M8152/0) – see Neoplasm benign</u>  <u>-- uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) – see Neoplasm uncertain or unknown behavior</u>  <u>-- malignant (M8152/3) – see Neoplasm malignant</u>  - unspecified site <del>D13.7</del>  <u>-- benign (M8152/0) D13.7</u>  <u>-- uncertain or unknown behavior (M8152/1) D37.7</u>  <u>-- malignant (M8152/3) C25.4</u></p>	(URC:0269)			
Add subterms and cross references	<p><b>Intoxication</b>  - maternal medication, via placenta...  - meaning  <u>-- inebriation – code to F10-F19 with fourth character .0</u>  <u>-- poisoning – see Table of drugs and chemicals</u></p>	MRG (URC:0116)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	<p><b>Intoxication</b>  - foodborne A05.9  -- due to  --- <i>Clostridium</i>  ---- <i>botulinum</i> A05.1  ---- <i>difficile</i> A04.7  ---- <i>perfringens</i> A05.2</p>	MRG (URC:0167)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Irideremia</b> <u>Q13.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<p><b>Ischemia, ischemic</b> I99  - myocardium, myocardial (chronic or with a stated duration of over 4 weeks)  <u>I25.9</u></p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms, modifiers, cross references and codes	<p><b>Jaundice (yellow)</b> R17  - malignant (<i>see also</i> Failure, hepatic) <u>K72.9</u>  - nonhemolytic congenital familial (Gilbert) <u>E80.4</u>  - nuclear, newborn (<i>see also</i> Kernicterus of newborn) <u>P57.9</u>  - obstructive (<i>see also</i> Obstruction, bile duct) <u>K83.1</u>  - post-immunization – <i>see</i> Hepatitis, viral, type, B  - post-transfusion – <i>see</i> Hepatitis, viral, type, B  - regurgitation (<i>see also</i> Obstruction, bile duct) <u>K83.1</u></p>	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	- serum (homologous) (prophylactic) (therapeutic) - <i>see</i> Hepatitis, viral, type, <b>B</b> - spirochetal (hemorrhagic) A27.0				
Modify subterm and revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Jaundice (yellow) R17</b> - due to or associated with - - <del>delivery due to</del> delayed conjugation P59.8 - - - associated with preterm delivery P59.0 - - preterm delivery P59.0	Australia (URC:0129)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add code and subterm Delete non-essential modifier	<b>Jejunitis - see also Enteritis A09.9</b> - <u>infectious A09.0</u> - noninfectious ( <del>presumed</del> ) K52.9	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Keratitis (nonulcerative) H16.9</b> - rosacea <u>L71.8†</u> H19.3*	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Keratoglobus H18.7</b> - congenital <u>Q15.8</u> - - with glaucoma <u>Q15.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Keratopathy</b> - bullous H18.1 - - following cataract surgery <u>H59.0</u>	North America (URC:0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Knock knee (acquired) M21.0</b> - congenital <u>Q74.1</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm & cross reference	<b>Kussmaul's</b> - respiration <u>E87.2</u> - - in diabetic acidosis - <i>code to</i> E10-E14 with a fourth character of .1	United Kingdom (URC:0011)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Remove dagger Delete code	<b>Kyphoscoliosis, kyphoscoliotic (acquired) (see also Scoliosis) M41.9</b> - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Remove dagger Delete code	<b>Kyphosis, kyphotic (acquired) M40.2</b> - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>				
	<b>Labor (see also Delivery)</b>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm Revise code Delete modifier	- obstructed O66.9 -- by or due to --- abnormal ---- presentation or <u>position</u> O64.9 ---- contracted pelvis (general) O65.1 ---- mid-cavity <u>O65.3</u> ---- outlet ( <del>mid-cavity</del> ) O65.3				
Revise code	<b>Labour</b> - obstructed -- by or due to --- cicatrix of cervix <u>O65.5</u>	Australia (URC:0144)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm	<b>Labour</b> ( <i>see also</i> Delivery) - obstructed -- by or due to --- persistent occipitoposterior, <del>posterior</del> or <u>occipitotransverse</u> (position) O64.0	United Kingdom (URC:0097)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes	<b>Labor</b> - early onset (before 37 completed weeks of gestation) <del>O60</del> -- <u>with</u> --- <u>pre-term delivery O60.1</u> --- <u>term delivery O60.2</u> --- <u>without delivery O60.0</u>  - premature or preterm <del>O60</del> -- <u>with</u> --- <u>pre-term delivery O60.1</u> --- <u>term delivery O60.2</u> --- <u>without delivery O60.0</u>	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm Add subterms, cross references, modifiers & codes	<b>Laceration</b> ( <i>see also</i> Wound, open) T14.1 - chordae tendineae <u>NEC I51.1</u> -- <u>concurrent with acute myocardial infarction - see Infarct, myocardium</u> -- <u>following acute myocardial infarction (current complication) I23.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm	<b>Lambert-Eaton syndrome</b> C80† G73.1* - <u>unassociated with neoplasm G70.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and code					
Revise code	<b>Laryngismus (stridulus)</b> J38.5 - congenital <u>P28.8</u>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add main term and code	<b><u>Laryngomalacia (congenital)</u></b> Q31.5	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete dagger and code	<b>Legionnaire's</b> - disease A48.1 - pneumonia A48.1+J17.0*	Germany (URC:0239)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	<b>Leukoencephalopathy</b> ( <i>see also</i> Encephalopathy) G93.4 - <u>heroin vapor G92</u> - metachromatic E75.2	MRG (URC:0212)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add main term	<b>Levurid</b> L30.2 <b><u>Lewy body (ies) (dementia)(disease)</u></b> G31.8 <b>Leyden-Moebius dystrophy</b> G71.0	MRG (URC:0211)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add subterms and codes	<b>Lichen</b> L28.0 - albus L90.0 - - <u>penis N48.0</u> - - <u>vulva N90.4</u> - atrophicus L90.0	Australia (URC:0058)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add subterms and codes	- - <u>penis N48.0</u> - - <u>vulva N90.4</u> - sclerosus (et atrophicus) L90.0				
Add subterms and codes	- - <u>penis N48.0</u> - - <u>vulva N90.4</u>				
Revise code	<b>Lithemia</b> <u>E79.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify indentation level	<b>Locking</b> - joint (see also Derangement, joint) M24.8 - - knee M23.8	Australia (URC: 0089)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Remove daggers delete codes	<b>Lordosis</b> M40.5 - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del> - rachitic (late effect) E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Lupus – continued</b>	Germany	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	- erythematous (discoïd)(local) L93.0 - - systemic M32.9 - - - inhibitor (presence of) <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u>	(URC: 0219)			
Add non essential modifier Add subterm & code Add subterm & code Delete subterm & code	<b>Lymphadenitis</b> I88.9 - breast - - gestational ( <u>nonpurulent</u> ) O91.2  - - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1 - - puerperal, postpartum (nonpurulent) O91.2 - - - <u>purulent</u> O91.1 - chronic I88.1 - - mesenteric I88.0 - - - <del>purulent</del> O91.1	United Kingdom (URC:0100)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Lymphadenitis</b> - regional, nonbacterial A28.1-I88.8	Germany (URC:0280)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier	<b>Lymphoma (malignant) (<del>non-Hodgkin's</del>)</b> (M9590/3) C85.9	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Macrocornea</b> <u>Q15.8</u> - with glaucoma <u>Q15.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Macrogenitosomia (adrenal) (male) (precox)</b> <u>E25.9</u> - congenital <u>E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Majocchi's</b> - disease <u>L81.7</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete NEM, add NEC	<b>Maltreatment (of)</b> child ( <del>emotional</del> )( <del>nutritional</del> ) <u>NEC</u> T74.9	Germany (URC: 0250)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Delete modifier, Revise code Add	<b>Masculinization (female) with adrenal hyperplasia (<del>congenital</del>)</b> <u>E25.9</u> - <u>congenital</u> <u>E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterm and code	<b>Mass</b> - <u>lung</u> <u>R91</u>	Australia (URC:0133)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify Revise code	<b>Maternal condition, affecting fetus or newborn</b> P00.9 – infectious and parasitic diseases (conditions in A00-B99, <u>J09</u> <del>J40</del> -J11) P00.2	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise cross reference	<b>Meconium</b> - in liquor – <i>see also</i> Distress, fetal	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Megalocornea</b> <u>Q15.8</u> - with <u>glaucoma</u> <u>Q15.0</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Melanoma (malignant)</b> (M8720/3) C43.9 - site classification - - <u>elbow</u> <u>C43.6</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify  Add subterm Add text	<b>Meningismus</b> R29.1 – due to serum or vaccine R29.1 – influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8 – – <u>avian influenza virus identified</u> <u>J09</u> – – <u>other</u> influenza virus identified J10.8	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code	<b>Meningoencephalitis</b> ( <i>see also</i> Encephalitis) G04.9 - parasitic NEC <u>B89†</u> G05.2*	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise subterms and add codes	<b>Menstruation</b> - painful ( <i>see also</i> Dysmenorrhea) N94.6 - - primary <u>N94.4</u> - - psychogenic F45.8 - - secondary <u>N94.5</u>	Germany (URC:0273)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Modify subterm and add code	<b>Metaplasia</b> - apocrine (breast) <del>N60.8</del> R87 - cervix (squamous) – <i>see</i> <del>Dysplasia, cervix</del> <u>R87</u>	Australia (URC:0311)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Metastasis, metastatic</b> - calcification <u>E83.5</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add new main term and code	<b><u>Microscopic polyangitis</u></b> M31.7	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	<b>Microsporidiosis</b> B60.8 - <u>intestinal</u> A07.8	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Migraine</b> - abdominal <del>G43.1</del> G43.8	Germany (URC:0283)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete non-essential modifier and revise code	<b>Moeller's glossitis</b> ( <del>vitamin B deficiency</del> ) <u>K14.0</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC:0083)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add morphology code	<b>Molar pregnancy NEC</b> (M9100/0) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Molar pregnancy NEC</b> (M9100/0) <del>O01.9</del> <u>O02.0</u>	Germany (URC:0241)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology codes	<b>Mole (pigmented)</b> (M8720/0) – <i>see also</i> Nevus - hydatid, hydatidiform (benign) (complicating pregnancy) (delivered) (undelivered) (M9100/0) O01.9 - - classical (M9100/0) O01.0 - - complete (M9100/0) O01.0 - - incomplete (M9103/0) O01.1 - - partial (M9103/0) O01.1 - vesicular (M9100/0) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Monochromat(ism), monochromatopsia (acquired) (congenital)</b> <u>H53.5</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Modify subterm	<b>Monoplegia</b> G83.3 - congenital <del>or</del> infantile (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) G80.8	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	- - <u>spastic</u> G80.1				
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	<b>Morgagni's</b> - cyst, organ, hydatid or appendage - - female <u>Q50.5</u> - - male ( <u>epididymal</u> ) Q55.4 - - - <u>testicular</u> Q55.2	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Mucocele</b> - lacrimal sac <u>H04.4</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term and subterm	<b>Mutation</b> - prothrombin gene [factor V Leiden mutation] <u>D68.5</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes	<b>Mycobacterium, mycobacterial (infection)</b> - extrapulmonary systemic <u>A31.8</u> - systemic, extrapulmonary <u>A31.8</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add cross reference	<b>Myelitis (acute) (ascending)</b> ( <i>see also</i> <u>Encephalitis</u> ) <u>G04.9</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Modify  Add subterm Add text	<b>Myocarditis (chronic) (fibroid) (interstitial) (old) (progressive) (senile) (with arteriosclerosis)</b> <u>I51.4</u> - - influenzal (specific virus not identified) <u>J11.8† I41.1*</u> - - - avian influenza virus identified <u>J09† I41.1*</u> - - - other influenza virus identified <u>J10.8† I41.1*</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Revise code	<b>Myofibrositis</b> <u>M79.0-7</u>	Germany (URC:0253)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify cross reference Delete subterm and code	<b>Myolipoma</b> (M8860/0) – <i>see also</i> Lipoma  - <del>unspecified site</del> <u>D30.0</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	<b>Myoma</b> (M8895/0) — <i>see also</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, benign - malignant (M8895/3) — <i>see</i> Neoplasm, connective tissue, malignant - prostate <u>N40-D29.1</u> - uterus (cervix) (corpus) — <i>see</i> Leiomyoma	Australia (URC:0301)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add cross reference Delete subterm and code Add cross reference and revise code Revise code	<b>Necrosis, necrotic (ischemic)</b> ( <i>see also</i> <u>Gangrene</u> ) <u>R02</u> - bone ( <i>see also</i> <u>Osteonecrosis</u> ) <u>M87.9</u>  - <del>acute</del> <u>M87.8</u>  - hip, aseptic or avascular ( <i>see also</i> <u>Osteonecrosis</u> ) <u>M87.9</u>  - subendocardial (acute) <u>I21.4</u> - - chronic <u>I25.8</u>	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Necrosis, necrotic</b> - pancreas (aseptic) (duct) (fat) K86.8 - - acute (infective) K85.2	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise Add subterms	<b>Necrosis, necrotic</b> (ischaemic) ( <i>see also Gangrene</i> ) R02 - pressure L89.2 - - stage - - - III L89.2 - - - IV L89.3	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add modifier	<b>Nephropathia epidemica (<u>Puumala hantavirus</u>)</b> A98.5 † N08.0*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> <b>Uncertain or unknown behaviour</b> - appendix <u>D37.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> <b>Benign</b> - peduncle, cerebral <u>D33.1</u>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Revise code Revise code	<b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> <b>Malignant</b> Secondary - cord (true) (vocal) <u>C79.4</u> - - spinal (cervical) (lumbar) (sacral) (thoracic) <u>C79.4</u> - spine, spinal (column) <u>C79.4</u> - - bulb <u>C79.4</u> - - cord <u>C79.4</u>	Australia (URC:0074)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> <b>Benign</b> - gall duct (extrahepatic) <u>D13.5</u>	Australia (URC:0068)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code Revise code Revise code	<b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> - cauda equina C72.1      C79.34      D33.4      D43.4 - conus medullaris C72.1      C79.34      D33.4      D43.4 - filum terminale C72.0      C79.34      D33.4      D43.4	Germany (URC:0245)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Neoplasm, neoplastic</b> - midbrain                      C71.7      C79.3      -      D33.2-1      D43.1	North America (URC: 0257)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
	<b>Neuritis</b> M79.2	Dutch	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	- syphilitic <u>A52.1</u> † G59.8*	Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Modify subterm and revise code Modify subterm and revise code	<b>Neuritis</b> M79.2 - diabetic ( <del>mononeu</del> polyneuropathy) (see also E10-E14 with fourth character .4) E14.4† <u>G63.2</u> * - - <del>poly</del> <u>mononeu</u> ropathy E14.4† <u>G59.0</u> *	North America (URC:0207)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add morphology code	<b>Neurofibromatosis (multiple) (nonmalignant)</b> (M9540/1) Q85.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete cross reference and revise code	<b>Neuropathy, neuropathic</b> (see also Disorder, nerve) <u>G62.9</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Modify subterm and code	<b>Neuropathy, neuropathic</b> G62.9 - diabetic (see also E10-E14 with fourth character .4) E14.4† <u>G63.2</u> * - - <u>mononeu</u> ropathy E14.4† <u>G59.0</u> *	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<b>Neurosyphilis, neurosyphilitic</b> - hemorrhagic <u>A52.3</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Nodule(s), nodular</b> - thyroid (gland) <u>E04.1</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete non-essential modifiers  Add new subterms and codes	<b>Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</b> - intestine (mechanical) ( <del>neurogenic</del> ) (paroxysmal) (postinfective) ( <del>reflex</del> ) K56.6  - - <u>neurogenic</u> K56.0 - - - <u>Hirschsprung's disease or megacolon</u> Q43.1 - - <u>reflex</u> K56.0	Germany (URC:0236)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Obstruction, obstructed, obstructive</b> - pelviureteral junction <u>N13.5</u>	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Add subterms and codes	<b>Occlusion, occluded</b> - artery - see also Embolism, artery - - brain or cerebral <u>I66.9</u> - - - <u>with infarction (due to)</u> <u>I63.5</u> - - - - <u>embolism</u> <u>I63.4</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - - <u>thrombosis I63.3</u></li> <li>- - cerebral I66.9</li> <li>- - - anterior I66.1</li> <li>- - - - with infarction (due to) I63.5</li> <li>- - - - - thrombosis <u>I63.3</u></li> </ul>				
Modify Add lead term and subterm	<p><b><u>Occult</u></b> - <u>blood in feces R19.5</u></p>	Australia (URC:0306)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code Add modifier Add subterm and code	<p><b>Organ of Morgagni (persistence of)</b> - female <u>Q50.5</u> - male (<u>epididymal</u>) Q55.4 - - <u>testicular Q55.2</u></p>	UK (URC:0017)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Add code Add subterm and code	<p><b>Ossification</b> - ligament <u>M67.8</u> - - <u>posterior longitudinal M48.8</u></p>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier & code Add subterms and codes	<p><b>Osteoarthritis</b> (<i>see also</i> Arthrosis) M19.9 - interphalangeal (<del>Bouchard, Heberden</del>) M15.2  - - distal (Heberden) M15.1 - - proximal (Bouchard) M15.2</p>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add non-essential modifier Add subterm and code	<p><b>Osteochondrosis</b> M93.9 - Kienbock's (<u>juvenile</u>) M92.2  - - <u>of adults M93.1</u></p>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Osteopathia condensans disseminata</b> <u>Q78.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete NEMs Add subterms and codes	<p><b>Osteosclerosis (<del>fragilitas</del>) (<del>generalisata</del>)</b> Q78.2 - <u>acquired M85.8</u> - <u>congenita Q77.4</u> - <u>fragilitas (generalista) Q78.2</u> - myelofibrosis D75.8</p>	Australia (URC:0216)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify	<p><b>Otitis</b>—<i>continued</i> - media—<i>continued</i> - - in (due to)</p>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm Add text	-- -- influenza (specific virus not identified) J11.8† H67.1* -- -- -- avian virus identified J09† H67.1* -- -- -- other virus identified J10.8† H67.1*				
Add subterm and code	<b>Overactive</b> <u>- bladder N32.8</u>	North America (URC:0040)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Pain(s) R52.9</b> <del>- shoulder M75.8</del> <u>M25.5</u>	North America (URC:0329)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier Add subterm and code Delete modifier and revise code Add subterm and code Add subterms and codes Modify code Add subterm and code Modify subterm  Add subterm and code Modify subterm Modify subterm  Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterms and code	<b>Palsy (see also Paralysis) G83.9</b> <del>- cerebral (congenital) (infantile) G80.9</del> -- <u>choreathetoid G80.3</u>  -- <u>diplegic (spastic) G80.8</u>  -- - <u>spastic G80.1</u>  -- <u>dyskinetic G80.3</u> -- - <u>athetoid G80.3</u> -- - <u>choreathetoid G80.3</u> -- - <u>dystonic G80.3</u> -- <u>dystonic G80.3</u> -- <u>hemiplegic G80.8</u> -- - <u>spastic G80.2</u>  -- <u>monoplegic NEC G80.8</u>  -- - <u>spastic G80.1</u> -- not congenital, or infantile acute I64 -- <u>paraplegic NEC G80.8</u> -- <u>quadriplegic G80.8</u>  -- - <u>spastic G80.0</u>  -- <u>spastic G80.1</u> -- - <u>diplegic G80.1</u> -- - <u>hemiplegic G80.2</u> -- - <u>monoplegic G80.1</u> -- - <u>quadriplegic G80.0</u> -- - <u>specified NEC G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and code	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - - tetraplegic G80.0</li> <li>- - tetraplegic G80.8</li> <li>- - - spastic G80.0</li> </ul>				
Add lead term	<b>Pancolitis, ulcerative (chronic) K51.0</b>	Germany (URC: 0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	<b>Pancreatitis</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- acute (edematous) (hemorrhagic) (recurrent) <del>K85</del></li> <li>- - alcohol-induced K85.2</li> <li>- - biliary K85.1</li> <li>- - drug-induced K85.3</li> <li>- - gallstone K85.1</li> <li>- - idiopathic K85.0</li> <li>- - specified NEC K85.8</li> </ul>	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- annular (acute) K85.-</li> <li>- edematous (acute) K85.-</li> <li>- gangrenous K85.-</li> <li>- hemorrhagic (acute) K85.-</li> <li>- interstitial (chronic) K86.1</li> </ul>				
Revise codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- - acute K85.-</li> <li>- malignant K85.-</li> <li>- subacute K85.-</li> <li>- suppurative K85.-</li> </ul>				
Revise morphology code	<b>Panmyelosis (acute) (M9931/3) C94.4</b>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifiers	<b>Panvalvular disease (unspecified origin) I08.9</b> - specified NEC (unspecified origin) I08.8	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Add cross reference	<b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) (<i>see also Paresis</i>) G83.9</b>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	- Benedikt's I67.9† G46.3*	Germany			
Revise code	- Millard-Gubler-Foville I67.9† G46.3*	Germany			
	- nerve - <i>see also</i> Disorder, nerve				
Revise code	- - radial G56.3	Germany			
Revise code	- radial nerve G56.3	Germany			
Revise code	- Weber's I67.9† G46.3*	Germany			
Revise code	<b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete) G83.9</b> - Gubler-Millard I67.9† G46.3*	Australia	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm delete code and add cross reference Delete subterm and code  Delete code and add cross reference  Delete code and add cross reference Delete modifier and code and add cross reference  Delete code and add cross reference Delete code and add cross reference	<b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Paresis) G83.9 - congenital (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) <del>G80.9</del> – <u><i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral</u>  — <del>spastic</del> G80.0  - infantile ( <i>see also</i> Poliomyelitis, paralytic) A80.3 - - spastic <del>G80.0</del> – <u><i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic</u>  - spastic G83.9 - - cerebral <del>infantile</del> <del>G80.0</del> – <u><i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic</u>  - - congenital (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) <del>G80.2</del> – <u><i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic</u>  - spinal (cord) G83.8 - - congenital NEC <del>G80.9</del> – <u><i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral</u>  - - spastic NEC <del>G80.0</del> – <u><i>see</i> Palsy, cerebral, spastic</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete code  Add subterms and codes	<b>Paralysis, paralytic (complete) (incomplete)</b> - Duchenne's <del>G12.2</del> - - birth injury P14.0 <u>- - due to or associated with</u> <u>- - - motor neuron disease G12.2</u> <u>- - - muscular dystrophy G71.0</u>	Australia (URC:0138)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify  Revise code	<b>Paralysis, paralytic</b> (complete) (incomplete) G83.9 - agitans ( <i>see also</i> Parkinsonism) G20 - - arteriosclerotic <del>G21.8</del> <u>G21.4</u>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm	<b>Paraplegia (lower)</b> G82.2 - congenital <del>or infantile</del> (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) G80.8	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Parathyroid tetany</b> <u>E20.9</u>	Germany	October 1996		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm & codes	<b>Parkinsonism</b> (idiopathic) (primary) G20 - with orthostatic hypotension (idiopathic) (symptomatic) G90.3 <u>- dementia in G20† F02.3*</u>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm	<b>Parkinsonism</b> (idiopathic) (primary) G20 - with orthostatic hypotension (idiopathic) (symptomatic) G90.3 <u>- arteriosclerotic G21.4</u> - secondary G21.9 - - due to - - - arteriosclerosis <del>G21.8</del> <u>G21.4</u> - - - drugs NEC G21.1 - - - - neuroleptic G21.0 - - - encephalitis G21.3 - - - external agents NEC G21.2 - - - syphilis A52.1† G22* - - specified NEC G21.8 - syphilitic A52.1† G22* - treatment-induced NEC G21.1 - <u>vascular G21.4</u>	MRG (URC:0338)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Delete modifier Revise code	<b>Perforation, perforated (non-traumatic)</b> - palate ( <del>hard</del> ) ( <i>see also</i> Cleft, palate) Q35.9 - palatine vault ( <i>see also</i> Cleft, palate, hard) <u>Q35.1</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic)</b> - bowel K63.1 - - obstetric trauma O71.5 <u>- - traumatic S36.9</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add subterms and codes	- colon K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.5</u>				
Add subterms and codes	- ileum K63.1 <u>- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>- - obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>- - traumatic S36.4</u> - intestine NEC K63.1 - - obstetric trauma O71.5				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and code	<u>-- traumatic S36.9</u>				
Add subterm and code	-- ulcerative NEC K63.1 <u>-- - fetus or newborn P78.0</u>				
Add subterms and codes	- jejunum, jejunal K63.1 <u>-- fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>-- obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>-- traumatic S36.4</u>				
Revise code	- rectum <u>K63.1</u>				
Add subterms and codes	<u>-- fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>-- obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>-- traumatic S36.6</u> - sigmoid K63.1				
Add subterm and codes	<u>-- fetus or newborn P78.0</u> <u>-- obstetric trauma O71.5</u> <u>-- traumatic S36.5</u>				
Delete subterm	<b>Perforation, perforated (nontraumatic)</b> - tympanum (membrane) (persistent post-traumatic) (postinflammatory) H72.9 <del>with otitis media</del> <i>see Otitis media</i>	United Kingdom (URC:0185)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Periarthritis (joint) M77.9</b> - Duplay's <u>M75.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Peritonitis (adhesive) (fibrinous) (with effusion) K65.9</b> - with or following -- appendicitis <u>K35.9</u> <u>-- - with mention of perforation or rupture K35.0</u>	Australia (URC:0077)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise code Revise code	<b>Perlèche NEC (due to) K13.0</b> - candidiasis <u>B37.8</u> - moniliasis <u>B37.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Persistence, persistent (congenital)</b> - canal of Cloquet Q14.0 - hyaloid -- artery (generally incomplete) <del>Q14.8</del> Q14.0	Germany (URC:0247)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify subterm and revise code	<b>Persistence, persistent (congenital)</b> - occipitoposterior <del>or transverse</del> (position) <u>O32.8</u> -- affecting fetus or newborn P03.1	United Kingdom (URC:0097)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterms and codes	- - <u>causing obstructed labour O64.0</u> - <u>occipitotransverse (position) O64.0</u> - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</u>				
Add non-essential modifier	<b>Phlebitis</b> (infective) (pyemic) (septic) (suppurative) I80.9 - femoral ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add dagger and asterisk code  Add dagger and asterisk code	<b>Pinta</b> A67.9 - cardiovascular lesions A67.2† <u>I98.1*</u>  - lesions - - cardiovascular A67.2† <u>I98.1*</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	<b>Placenta</b> - syphilitic <del>A52.7</del> <u>O98.1</u>	Germany (URC:0268)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add code	<b>Placenta, placental</b> ( <i>see also condition</i> ) - marginal sinus (hemorrhage) (rupture) <u>O44.1</u>	China Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Delete term Add subterm and code	<b>Placenta, placental</b> ( <i>see also condition</i> ) - marginal <del>sinus</del> (hemorrhage) (rupture) O44.1 - - <u>affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u>	Australia (URC:0080)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Revise Add subterms	<b>Plaster ulcer</b> L89.2 - <u>stage</u> - - <u>I L89.0</u> - - <u>II L89.1</u> - - <u>III L89.2</u> - - <u>IV L89.3</u>	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add dagger and code	<b>Pneumocystosis</b> B59† <u>J17.3*</u>	Australia (URC:0087)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete subterm and cross reference	<b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) ...</b> J18.9 - <del>lobe</del> <i>see Pneumonia, lobar</i>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier and modify	<b>Pneumonia (acute) (double)...</b> J18.9 - atypical <u>NEC</u> ( <del>disseminated, focal</del> ) <u>J18.9</u>	Australia (URC:0063)	October 2000	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

subterm and code					
Modify Add subterm	<b>Pneumonia</b> (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved) J18.9 - interstitial J84.9 - - <u>usual J84.1</u>	Australia (URC:0312)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify Add subterm Add text	<b>Pneumonia (acute) (double) (migratory) (purulent) (septic) (unresolved)</b> J18.9 - with - - influenza, flu, or grippe (specific virus not identified) J11.0 - - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09</u> - - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.0</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Modify Add subterm Add text	<b>Polioencephalitis</b> - influenzal (specific virus not identified) J11.8† G05.1* - - <u>avian influenza virus identified J09† G05.1*</u> - - <u>other influenza virus identified J10.8† G05.1*</u>	URC (URC:0349)	October 2005	Major	October 2005
Add subterm and code  Add new main term, subterm and code	<b>Polyangiitis</b> M30.0 - <u>microscopic M31.7</u> - overlap syndrome M30.8  <b>Polyarteritis</b> - <u>microscopic M31.7</u>  <b>Polyarteritis nodosa</b> M30.0 - with lung involvement M30.1 - juvenile M30.2 - related condition NEC M30.8	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm Modify subterm  Modify subterm Modify subterm	<b>Polycystic (disease)</b> - degeneration, kidney Q61.3 - - <u>autosomal dominant (adult type) Q61.2</u> - - <u>autosomal recessive (infantile type) Q61.1</u> - kidney - - <u>autosomal dominant (adult type) Q61.2</u> - - <u>autosomal recessive (infantile type) Q61.1</u>	Australia (URC:0070)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and code	<b>Polyneuropathy</b> - in (due to) <u>- - microscopic polyangiitis M31.7+ G63.5*</u>	Germany (URC:0254)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete morphology code & cross reference & revise code Add subterm and code Delete morphology code & revise code	<b>Polyp, polypus</b> - colon (M8210/0) ( <i>see also</i> Polyp, adenomatous) <u>K63.5</u>  - duodenum <u>K31.7</u>  - stomach (M8210/0) <u>K31.7</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and cross references	<b>Polyp, polypus</b> - colon K63.5 <u>- - adenomatous (M8210/0) – see Polyp, adenomatous</u> - stomach K31.7 <u>- - adenomatous (M8210/0) – see Polyp, adenomatous</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Polyp, polypus</b> - pudendum <del>N84.8</del> <u>N84.3</u>	Germany (URC:0246)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add subterms	<b>Polyp, polypous</b> - colon K63.5 <u>- - adenomatous (M8210/0) — see Polyp, adenomatous</u> <u>- - inflammatory K51.4</u>	Germany (URC:0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Modify subterm and add code  Delete subterm and code Modify indentation level	<b>Positive</b> - serology for <u>syphilis A53.0</u>  - - false R76.2 <del>— syphilis A53.0</del>  <u>- - with signs or symptoms - code as Syphilis, by site and stage</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise main term & delete code	<b>Postmenopausal endometrium</b> (atrophic) <del>N95.8</del>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm & code Modify indentation level Add subterms and codes	- <u>endometrium (atrophic) N95.8</u> - - suppurative ( <i>see also</i> Endometritis) N71.9  - <u>osteoporosis M81.0</u> - - with pathological fracture M80.0	Translation (URC: 0084)			
Delete modifier and revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Precocity, sexual (female) (male) (constitutional) (cryptogenic) (idiopathic) NEC E30.1</b> - with adrenal hyperplasia ( <del>congenital</del> ) <u>E25.9</u>  - - <u>congenital E25.0</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code	<b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b> - complicated by - - hemorrhage NEC - - - antepartum ( <i>see also</i> Hemorrhage, antepartum) <u>O46.9</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add code Add morphology code  Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code Revise code  Add morphology code	<b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b> - complicated by - - onset of contractions before 37 weeks' gestation <u>O60</u> - - hydatidiform mole ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9  - management affected by - - fetal (suspected) - - - abnormality or damage - - - - acid-base balance <u>O36.3</u> - - - - heart rate or rhythm <u>O36.3</u> - - - acidemia <u>O36.3</u> - - - bradycardia <u>O36.3</u> - - - distress <u>O36.3</u> - - meconium in liquor <u>O36.3</u> - molar NEC O02.0 - - hydatidiform ( <u>M9100/0</u> ) ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	China Germany  WHO   Germany   WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm &	<b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b> - complicated by ( <i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by) - - malformation - - - <u>placenta, placental (vessel) O43.1</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

code Delete subterms & codes	<p>— <del>specified NEC O26.8</del></p> <p>— <del>placenta, placental (vessel) O43.1</del></p>	(URC: 0082)			
Modify subterm and revise code Add subterms and codes	<p><b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b></p> <p>- complicated by (<i>see also</i> Pregnancy, management, affected by)</p> <p>- - abnormal, abnormality</p> <p>- - - pelvic organs or tissues <u>NEC O34.9</u></p> <p>- - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8</p> <p>- - - - causing obstructed labour O65.5</p> <p>- - - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.1</p> <p>- - - - specified NEC O34.8</p>	Australia (URC:0131)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Revise subterms (code range) and codes	<p><b>Pregnancy</b></p> <p>- complicated by</p> <p>- - conditions in</p> <p>- - - <u>A00-A07, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - <u>A08, O98.5</u></p> <p>- - - <u>A09, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - A15-A19, O98.0</p> <p>- - - <u>A24-A49, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - A50-A53, O98.1</p> <p>- - - A54.-, O98.2</p> <p>- - - A55-A64, O98.3</p> <p>- - - <u>A65-A79, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - <u>A80-B09, <del>B25-B34</del>, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - B15-B19, O98.4</p> <p>- - - <u>B25-B34, O98.5</u></p> <p>- - - <u>B35-B49, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - B50-B64, O98.6</p> <p>- - - <u>B65-B88, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - <u>B89, O98.2</u></p> <p>- - - <u>B90-B94, O98.8</u></p> <p>- - - <u>C00-D48, O99.8</u></p> <p>- - - D50-D64, O99.0</p> <p>- - - D65-D89, O99.1</p> <p>- - - <u>E00-E07, O99.2</u></p> <p>- - - <u>E10-E14, O24.-</u></p> <p>- - - <u>E15-E34, O99.2</u></p> <p>- - - E40-E46, O25</p> <p>- - - <u>E50-E89, O99.2</u></p>	MRG (URC:0158)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<p> <del>---</del> <del>F00-F99</del><u>52</u>, O99.3  <del>---</del> <del>F54-F99</del>, O99.3  <del>---</del> G00-G99, O99.3  <del>---</del> H00-H95, O99.8  <del>---</del> I00-I09, <del>I20-I99</del>, O99.4  <del>---</del> I10.-, preexisting O10.0  <del>---</del> I11.-, preexisting O10.1  <del>---</del> I12.-, preexisting O10.2  <del>---</del> I13.-, preexisting O10.3  <del>---</del> I15.-, preexisting O10.4  <del>---</del> <del>I20-I99</del>, O99.4  <del>---</del> J00-J99, O99.5  <del>---</del> K00-K93<del>66</del>, O99.6  <del>---</del> K70-K77, O26.6  <del>---</del> <del>K80-K93</del>, O99.6  <del>---</del> L00-L99, O99.7  <del>---</del> M00-M82, O99.8  <del>---</del> M83.2-M99, O99.8  <del>---</del> N00-N07, O26.8  <del>---</del> <del>N10-N99</del>, O99.8  <del>---</del> N10-N12, <del>N13.6</del>, <del>N15.1</del>, O23.0  <del>---</del> <del>N13.0-N13.5</del>, O26.8  <del>---</del> <del>N13.6</del>, O23.3  <del>---</del> N13.7-N13.9, O26.8  <del>---</del> <del>N14-N15.0</del>, O99.8  <del>---</del> N15.1, O23.0  <del>---</del> N15.8-N15.9, O99.8  <del>---</del> N17-N19, O26.8  <del>---</del> N20-N39, O99.8  <del>---</del> N60-N64, O99.8  <del>---</del> N80-N90, O99.8  <del>---</del> N99.0, O75.4  <del>---</del> N99.8, O75.4  <del>---</del> N99.9, O75.4  <del>---</del> Q00-Q99, NEC O99.8  <del>---</del> R73.0, O99.8 </p>				
	<p> <b>Pregnancy (single) (uterine)</b>  - complicated by (<i>see also Pregnancy, management, affected by</i>)  - - early delivery (spontaneous) O60.<u>1</u> </p>	<p>Germany (URC:0222)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Major</p>	<p>January 2006</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterms and codes	-- onset of contractions before 37 weeks' gestation <del>O60</del> --- with --- pre-term delivery O60.1 --- term delivery O60.2 --- without delivery O60.0				
Revise code	<b>Premature</b> — <i>see also condition</i> - delivery O60.1	Germany (URC:0222)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and cross reference	<b>Premature</b> – <i>see also condition</i> - newborn – <i>see Prematurity</i>	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm	<b>Presence</b> (of) - systemic lupus erythematosus inhibitor D68.6	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Presentation, fetal</b> - transverse (mother) O32.2 - - causing obstructed labor O64.8	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code  Add subterms and codes	<b>Presentation, fetal</b> - face (mother) O32.3 - - causing obstructed labour O64.2 - - to pubes O32.8 - - - causing obstructed labour O64.0 - occipitoposterior (mother) O32.8 - - causing obstructed labour O64.0	United Kingdom (URC:0097)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise  Add subterms   Add subterms	<b>Pressure</b> - area, skin ulcer L89.2 - - stage - - - I L89.0 - - - II L89.1 - - - III L89.2 - - - IV L89.3  - necrosis (chronic) (skin) L89.2 - - stage - - - III L89.2	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterms	<p><u>--- IV L89.3</u></p> <p>- sore (chronic) L89.2</p> <p><u>-- stage</u></p> <p><u>--- I L89.0</u></p> <p><u>--- II L89.1</u></p> <p><u>--- III L89.2</u></p> <p><u>--- IV L89.3</u></p>				
Add subterms	<p>- spinal cord G95.2</p> <p>- ulcer (chronic) L89.2</p> <p><u>-- stage</u></p> <p><u>--- I L89.0</u></p> <p><u>--- II L89.1</u></p> <p><u>--- III L89.2</u></p> <p><u>--- IV L89.3</u></p>				
Revise Code	<p><b>Problem</b></p> <p>- personality <del>F61</del>-F69</p>	Germany (URC:0300)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Proctocolitis, mucosal</b> <del>K51.5</del> -K51.3	Germany (URC: 0221)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add modifier	<b>Protanomaly (anomalous trichromat)</b> H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier	<b>Protanopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete)</b> H53.5	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm , cross reference and code	<p><b>Proteinuria</b> R80</p> <p>- complicating pregnancy, childbirth or puerperium O12.1</p> <p><u>-- significant, with gestational hypertension (see also Pre-eclampsia) O14.9</u></p>	Australia (URC:0057)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise lead term	<b>Pseudochromhidrosis</b> L67.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term, subterm and codes	<p><b>Pseudomeningocele (postprocedural) (spinal)</b> G97.8</p> <p><u>- post-traumatic G96.1</u></p>	Australia (URC:0067)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and codes	<p><b>Psittacosis</b> A70</p> <p><u>- with pneumonia A70† J17.8*</u></p>	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

		(URC: 0084)			
Delete modifier Add subterm and code	<b>Puberty (development state)</b> Z00.3 - precocious ( <del>central</del> ) E30.1 - - <u>central E22.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Purpura</b> D69.2 - annularis telangiectodes <u>L81.7</u>	NORDIC	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Pyrexia (of unknown origin)</b> R50.9 - persistent <u>R50.1</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Pyrexia</b> (of unknown origin) R50.9 - persistent <del>R50.1</del> <u>R50.8</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm Add subterm and code  Add subterms and codes  Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	<b>Quadriplegia (chronic)</b> G82.5 - congenital or infantile (cerebral) ( <del>spinal</del> ) G80.8 - - <u>spastic G80.0</u>  - flaccid G82.3 - - <u>congenital (cerebral) G80.8</u> - - - <u>spastic G80.0</u> - spastic G82.4 - - <u>congenital (cerebral) G80.0</u>  - <u>spinal G82.4</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Remove dagger Delete code	<b>Rachitic</b> — <i>see also condition</i> - deformities of spine (late effect) E64.3 M49.8*	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Ranula</b> - congenital <del>Q38.6</del> <u>Q38.4</u>	Germany (URC: 0243)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology code	<b>Recklinghausen's disease</b> ( <u>M9540/1</u> ) Q85.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term and code	<b>Repeated falls</b> NEC <u>R29.6</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add main term,	<b>Resistance, resistant (to)</b>	Australia/	October 2002	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

subterms and codes	- antibiotic(s), by bacterial agent - - <u>methicillin U80.1</u> - - <u>multiple U88</u> - - <u>penicillin U80.0</u> - - <u>penicillin-related U80.8</u> - - <u>specified (single) NEC U89.8</u> - - - <u>multiple U88</u> - - <u>vancomycin U81.0</u> - - <u>vancomycin-related U81.8</u>	NORDIC (URC:0026)			
Add lead term and subterm	<b>Resistance</b> - <u>activated protein C [factor V Leiden mutation] D68.5</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add dot and dash to code	<b>Retardation</b> - mental F79.~	United Kingdom (URC:0004)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise indentation level	<b>Retention, retained</b> - products of conception - - following - - - delivery (with hemorrhage) O72.2 - - - ~ without hemorrhage O73.1	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add modifier, revise morphology code and code Delete subterms and codes	<b>Reticulosarcoma (<u>diffuse</u>) (M9591/3) C83.3</b> <del>diffuse C83.0</del> <del>pleomorphic cell type (M9593/3) C83.9</del>	Australia (URC:0027)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise morphology code	<b>Reticulosis (skin)</b> - polymorphic (M9713/3) C85.7	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term, sub term and codes	<b><u>Rhabdomyolysis (idiopathic) NEC M62.8</u></b> - <u>traumatic T79.6</u>	UK (URC:0101)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete modifier	<b>Rickets (active) (acute) (adolescent) (<del>adult</del>) (chest wall) (congenital) (current) (infantile) (intestinal) E55.0</b>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Rigors R68.8</b> - with fever <del>R50.0</del> <u>R50.8</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0264)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Ring(s)</b> - Fleischer's (cornea) <u>H18.0</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code Add sub term	<b>Risk, suicidal</b> <u>R45.8</u> - constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Remove dagger Delete code	<b>Round</b> - back (with wedging of vertebrae) M40.2 - - late effect of rickets E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code, delete NEM Add subterm and code	<b>Round</b> - worms (large) (infestation) NEC (s.a. Ascariasis) <del>B77.9</del> <u>B82.0</u> - - Ascariasis <u>B77.-</u>	Germany (URC:0244)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Delete dagger and code	<b>Rupture, ruptured</b> - uterus (traumatic) S37.6 - - during or after labor O71.1 - - - affecting fetus or newborn P03.8 <del>763.8*</del>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Rupture, ruptured</b> - myocardium, myocardial ( <i>see also</i> Infarct, myocardium) <u>I21.9</u>	Germany USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes  Add subterms	<b>Rupture, ruptured</b> - bowel (nontraumatic) K63.1 - - fetus or newborn <u>P78.0</u> - - obstetric trauma <u>O71.5</u> - - traumatic <u>S36.9</u> - colon (nontraumatic) K63.1 - - fetus or newborn <u>P78.0</u> - - obstetric trauma <u>O71.5</u> - - traumatic <u>S36.5</u> - ileum (nontraumatic) K63.1 - - fetus or newborn <u>P78.0</u> - - obstetric trauma <u>O71.5</u> - - traumatic <u>S36.4</u> - intestine NEC (nontraumatic) K63.1 - - fetus or newborn <u>P78.0</u> - - obstetric trauma <u>O71.5</u> - - traumatic <u>S36.9</u> - jejunum, jejunal (nontraumatic) <u>K63.1</u>	Germany	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and codes	- - fetus or newborn P78.0 - - obstetric trauma O71.5 - - traumatic S36.4				
Add subterms and codes	- rectum (nontraumatic) K63.1 - fetus or newborn P78.0 - obstetric trauma O71.5				
Add subterms and codes	- sigmoid (nontraumatic) K63.1 - fetus or newborn P78.0 - obstetric trauma O71.5				
Add subterms and codes	<b>Rupture, ruptured</b> - marginal sinus (placental) (with hemorrhage) O46.8 - - with placenta previa O44.1 - - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.0 - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1	Australia (URC:0080)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Delete subterm	<b>Rupture, ruptured</b> - tympanum, tympanic (membrane) (nontraumatic) (see also Perforation, tympanic membrane) H72.9 <del>— with otitis media — see Otitis media</del>	United Kingdom (URC:0185)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Sacralization</b> M43.2-Q76.4	Germany (URC:0248)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add term and code	<b>SARS (Severe acute respiratory syndrome)</b> U04.9	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Revise morphology code	<b>Schwannoma</b> (M9560/0) – see also Neoplasm, nerve, benign - melanocytic (M9560/0) – see Neoplasm, nerve, benign	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterms and codes	<b>Sclerosis, sclerotic</b> - hepatic K74.1 - - alcoholic K70.2 - liver K74.1 - - with fibrosis K74.2 - - - alcoholic K70.2 - - alcoholic K70.2 - - cardiac K76.1	MRG (URC:0192)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
Remove dagger delete code	<b>Scoliosis</b> (acquired) (postural) M41.9 - rachitic (late effect or sequelae) E64.3 <del>M49.8*</del>	UK (URC:0184)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add cross	<b>Seizure(s)</b> ( <i>see also Convulsions</i> ) R56.8	USA	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

reference					
Delete modifier Add subterms and codes	<b>Self-mutilation (history)</b> <u>- history (personal) Z91.5</u> <u>- - in family Z81.8</u> <u>- observation following (alleged) attempt Z03.8</u>	United Kingdom (URC:0006)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	<b>Sepsis</b> <u>- umbilical, umbilical cord (newborn) (unspecified species) P38-P36.—</u>	Germany (URC:0298)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes  Revise code Add subterms and codes  Add subterms and codes	<b>Sequelae (of) – see also condition</b> <u>- childbirth complication O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- complication(s) of</u> <u>- - childbirth (delivery), pregnancy or puerperium O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- delivery complication O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- obstetric cause O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- pregnancy complication(s) O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u> <u>- puerperium complication(s) O94</u> <u>- - resulting in death (one year or more after delivery) O97</u> <u>- - - between 42 days and one year after delivery O96</u>	Australia (URC:0112)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code and add subterm Delete non- essential mod	<b>Sigmoiditis (see also Enteritis) A09 <u>A09.9</u></b> <u>- infectious A09.0</u> <u>- noninfectious (presumed) K52.9</u>	MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add main term and codes	<b><u>Sin Nombre virus disease (Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome)</u></b> <u>B33.4† J17.1*</u>	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete subterm and code	<b>Sinus – see also Fistula</b> <u>- bradycardia I49.8</u>	Australia UK	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterms and codes	<b>Sinus</b> – <i>see also</i> Fistula - marginal, ruptured or bleeding O46.8 <u>- - with placenta previa O44.1</u> <u>- - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.0</u> - - affecting fetus or newborn P02.1	Australia (URC:0080)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Sinus</b> – <i>see also</i> Fistula <u>- bradycardia R00.1</u>  - tachycardia <u>R00.0</u> <u>- - paroxysmal I47.1</u>	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add main term Add subterm and code	<b>Smoking</b> <u>- passive Z58.7</u>	UK (URC:0182)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	<b>Snapping</b> - hip M24.8 <u>- - involving iliotibial band M76.3</u> - knee M23.8 <u>- - involving iliotibial band M76.3</u>	Germany (URC:0037)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete modifier, add subterms and revise codes	<b>Sniffing</b> <u>- gasoline F18.-</u> <u>- - addiction F18.2</u> <u>- glue (airplane) (<del>addiction</del>) F18.2 F18.-</u> <u>- - addiction F18.2</u> <u>- petrol F18.-</u> <u>- - addiction F18.2</u>	Germany (URC:0288)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise          Add subterms	<b>Sore</b> - chiclero B55.1 - Delhi B55.1 - desert ( <i>see also Ulcer, skin</i> ) L98.4 - eye H57.1 - Lahore B55.1 - mouth K13.7 - muscle M79.1- - Naga ( <i>see also Ulcer, skin</i> ) L98.4 - oriental B55.1 - pressure L89.2	Australia (URC:0308)	October 2005	Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	<u>-- stage</u> <u>--- I L89.0</u> <u>--- II L89.1</u> <u>--- III L89.2</u> <u>--- IV L89.3</u>				
Revise code	<b>Spastic, spasticity</b> – <i>see also</i> Spasm - child (cerebral) (congenital) (paralysis) <u>G80.1</u>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm	<b>Spina bifida (aperta)</b> Q05.9 - with hydrocephalus <u>NEC</u> Q05.4	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add main term and code	<b>Splenosis</b> <u>D73.8</u>	Australia (URC:0085)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterms and codes Revise code	<b>Spondylosis</b> M47.9 - with - - <u>compression (of)</u> - - - <u>nerve root or plexus M47.-† G55.2*</u> - - <u>myelopathy NEC M47.-† G99.2*</u>	WHO  Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Spoon nail</b> <u>L60.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete subterm	<b>Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament)</b> T14.3 - <u>teres</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament)</b> T14.3 - knee NEC S83.6 - - patellar ligament <u>S76.1</u>	Germany (URC:0034)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise modifiers and code Add subterm & code	<b>Sprain, strain (joint) (ligament)</b> T14.3 - rotator cuff ( <del>capsule</del> ) ( <u>tendon</u> ) <u>S46.0</u> - - <u>capsule S43.4</u>	Australia (URC:0090)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add modifier	<b>Stenosis (cicatricial)</b> - <i>see also</i> Stricture. - mitral (chronic) (inactive) (valve) I05.0 - - with - - - aortic valve disease ( <u>unspecified origin</u> ) I08.0 ... - pulmonary (artery) (congenital) Q25.6	MRG (URC:0199)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add subterm and code</p>	<p>...          -- valve I37.0          ...          --- rheumatic I09.8          ---- with aortic, mitral or tricuspid (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.8          ...          - tricuspid (valve) I07.0          -- with          --- aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2          --- incompetence, insufficiency or regurgitation I07.2          ---- with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.2          ----- with mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3          --- mitral (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.1          ---- with aortic (valve) disease (<u>unspecified origin</u>) I08.3          ...          - valve (cardiac) (heart) (<i>see also</i> Endocarditis) I38          -- congenital Q24.8</p>				
<p>Add subterms</p>	<p><b>Stenosis (cicatricial) –see also Stricture</b>          - artery I77.1          -- precerebral (<i>see also</i> Occlusion, artery, precerebral) I65.9          --- bilateral (multiple) I65.3          --- basilar I65.1          --- carotid I65.2          --- vertebral I65.0          --- specified NEC I65.8</p>	<p>North America (URC:0331)</p>	<p>October 2005</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2007</p>
<p>Add subterm and code          Modify subterm</p>	<p><b>Stiffness, joint</b> M25.69          - arthrodesis status Z98.1          - surgical fusion, status Z98.1</p>	<p>Germany (URC:0229)</p>	<p>October 2004</p>	<p>Minor</p>	<p>January 2006</p>
<p>Delete modifier, add cross reference and Revise code</p>	<p><b>Stress</b>          - reaction (<del>acute</del>) (<i>see also</i> Reaction, stress) F43.9</p>	<p>USA</p>	<p>October 1997</p>		<p>January 1999</p>
<p>Add cross reference</p>	<p><b>Stricture</b> (<i>see also</i> Stenosis) R68.8</p>	<p>USA</p>	<p>October 1997</p>		<p>January 1999</p>

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Modify subterm and code	<b>Stridor</b> R06.1 - congenital (larynx) <u>NEC P28.8</u>	Australia (URC:0060)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Delete dagger and code	<b>Strongyloidiasis, strongyloidosis</b> B78.9 - intestinal B78.0□ <del>K93.8*</del>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add sub term Revise code Add sub term	<b>Suicide, suicidal (attempted)</b> - risk <u>R45.8</u> - - <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – see condition</u> - tendencies <u>R45.8</u> - - <u>constituting part of a mental disorder – see condition</u>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>Supernumerary (congenital)</b> - bone <u>Q79.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Suppuration, suppurative</b> — <i>see also condition</i> - pancreas, acute K85.-	MRG (URC:0203)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify subterm	<b>Syncope</b> R55 - fatal <u>unexplained</u> R96.0	MRG (URC:0316)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Revise code	<b>Syndactylism, syndactyly</b> Q70.9 - fingers (without synostosis) <u>Q70.1</u> - toes (without synostosis) <u>Q70.3</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterms and codes  Revise code	<b>Syndrome</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>anticardiolipin</u> D68.8 - <u>antiphospholipid (-antibody)</u> D68.8 - <u>hyponatremic</u> E87.1 - salt - - low <u>E87.1</u>	WHO WHO USA  USA	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterm and codes	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary (HPS) (HCPS)</u> B33.4† J17.1*	Brazil (URC:0042)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Modify subterm	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - lateral - - cutaneous nerve <u>of thigh</u> G57.1	North America (URC:0123)	October 2003	Minor	January 2005
	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease	MRG	October 2003	Minor	January 2005

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and code	- compartment (deep) (posterior) T79.6 <u>- - non-traumatic M62.2</u>	(URC:0196)			
Modify subterm, delete code Add subterm and code Add one indentation Add subterm and code	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - respiratory distress (idiopathic) (newborn) P22.0 <u>- - distress (idiopathic) (newborn) P22.0</u>  - - _adult J80  <u>- - severe acute U04.9</u>  <u>- severe acute respiratory syndrome (SARS) U04.9</u>	MRG (URC:0204)	October 2003	Major	October 2003
Modify subterm and delete code Add subterms and codes	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - coronary, <del>intermediate</del> I20.0 <u>- - acute NEC I24.9</u> <u>- - intermediate I20.0</u>	MRG (URC:0195)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete NEM, add NEC	<b>Syndrome</b> - child maltreatment ( <del>emotional</del> ) ( <del>nutritional</del> ) <u>NEC</u> T74.9	Germany (URC: 0250)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Modify subterm Add subterms	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - anti-cardiolipin <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u> - antiphospholipid <u>D68.6</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms	<b>Syndrome</b> – <i>see also</i> Disease - <u>systemic inflammatory response</u> <u>- - infectious origin</u> <u>- - - with organ failure R65.1</u> <u>- - - without organ failure R65.0</u> <u>- - non-infectious origin</u> <u>- - - with organ failure R65.3</u> <u>- - - without organ failure R65.2</u> <u>- - unspecified origin R65.9</u>	North America (URC:0332)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterm	<b>Syndrome</b> - <i>see also</i> Disease <u>- vitreal corneal H59.0</u>	North America (URC:0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Synovitis</b> — <i>continued</i> – in (due to) – – crystals <del>M41.9</del> <u>M65.8</u>	Germany (URC:0284)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Revise code	<b>Syphilis, syphilitic (acquired)</b> A53.9 - neuritis - - acoustic A52.1† <u>H94.0*</u> - retina, late A52.7† <u>H32.0*</u>	Germany	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>System, systematic</b> – <i>see also condition</i> - lupus erythematosus M32.9 - - inhibitor present <del>D68.8</del> <u>D68.6</u>	Germany (URC: 0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Tabacism, tabacosis, tabagism</b> <u>T65.2</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code Add subterm and code Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Tachycardia</b> R00.0 - sinoauricular <u>R00.0</u> - - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u>  - sinusal <u>R00.0</u> - - <u>paroxysmal I47.1</u>	Australia (URC:0041)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm	<b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> - <i>see also</i> Wound, open - cartilage - <i>see also</i> Sprain - - articular, old M24.1 - <u>cervix</u> - - obstetrical trauma (current) O71.3 - - old N88.1	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Delete subterm	<b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> - <i>see also</i> Wound, open - pelvic — <del>complicating delivery</del>	China Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add subterms and codes	<b>Tear, torn (traumatic)</b> – <i>see also</i> Wound, open - rotator cuff (complete) (incomplete) (nontraumatic) M75.1 - - <u>traumatic (tendon) S46.0</u> - - - <u>capsule S43.4</u>	Australia (URC:0090)	October 2001	Major	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code Add sub term	<b>Tendency</b> - suicide <u>R45.8</u> - - constituting part of a mental disorder – <i>see condition</i>	Australia (URC:0064)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add subterm and code	<b>Tendency</b> - suicide R45.8 - - constituting part of a mental disorder — <i>see condition</i> - to fall <u>R29.6</u>	Nordic Centre (URC:0263)	October 2004	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Tenosynovitis</b> M65.9 – in (due to) – – crystals <del>M41.9</del> <u>M65.8</u>	Germany (URC:0284)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code Revise code Revise code	<b>Tetany (due to)</b> R29.0 - hyperpnea <u>R06.4</u> - - hysterical <u>F45.3</u> - hyperventilation ( <i>see also</i> Hyperventilation) R06.4 - - hysterical <u>F45.3</u>	Australia (URC:0142)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Delete subterms and codes	<b>Tetraplegia</b> ( <i>see also</i> Quadriplegia) G82.5 <del>– flaccid G82.3</del> <del>– spastic G82.4</del>	Australia (URC:0045)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete modifier Add subterm and code Add subterm and code	<b>Thalassemia (anemia) (disease)</b> D56.9 - beta (severe) ( <del>sickle-cell</del> ) D56.1 - - sickle-cell <u>D57.2</u>  - sickle-cell <u>D57.2</u>	Australia (URC:0136)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Thickening</b> - nail <u>L60.2</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add lead term and subterms	<b>Thrombophilia</b> - <u>primary D68.5</u>	Germany (URC:0219)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add non- essential modifier	<b>Thrombophlebitis</b> I80.9 - femoral ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
	<b>Thrombosis</b>	Australia	October 1999		January 2001

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm and code	- mural ( <i>see also</i> Infarct, myocardium) I21.9 - - due to syphilis A52.0† I52.0* - - <u>not resulting in infarction I24.0</u>				
Add non-essential modifier	<b>Thrombosis, thrombotic</b> (multiple) (progressive) (septic) (vein) (vessel) I82.9 - femoral ( <u>superficial</u> ) I80.1	Australia (URC:0304)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Delete part of modifier and revise code Delete subterm and code	<b>Tophi</b> ( <i>see also</i> Gout, <del>tophi</del> ) <u>M10.-</u>  - <del>heart M10.0</del>	United Kingdom (URC:0016)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Delete code Add subterms and codes	<b>Torsion</b> - hydatid of Morgagni <del>N83.5</del> - - <u>female N83.5</u> - - <u>male N44</u>	Germany (URC:0038)	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Revise code	<b>Transection, trunk (abdomen) (thorax) T05.8</b>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Transverse</b> - <i>see also condition</i> - lie (mother) O32.2 - - causing obstructed labor <u>O64.8</u>	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Treacher Collins syndrome Q75.4</b>	France	October 1997		January 1999
Add morphology code	<b>Trophoblastic disease (M9100/0)</b> ( <i>see also</i> Mole, hydatidiform) O01.9	WHO	October 1997		January 1999
Delete modifier	<b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous...</b> A16.9 - ear ( <del>external</del> ) (inner) (middle) A18.6	Australia	October 1999		January 2001
Add dagger & code Add dagger & code	<b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous</b> (caseous) (degeneration) (gangrene) (necrosis) - bursa A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>  - cartilage A18.0 † <u>M01.1*</u>	Australia (URC:0046)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
	<b>Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous ...</b> A16.9 - vulva A18.1† N77.1*	Dutch Committee on	October 2001	Minor	January 2003

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add subterm & codes	-- with ulceration A18.1† N77.0*	ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)			
Modify see note	<b>Tumor (M8000/1)</b> – Bednar (M8833/3) - see <i>Neoplasm, skin, malignant</i>	Germany (URC:0249)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add morphology code	<b>Tumor (M8000/1)</b> – see also <i>Neoplasm, uncertain behavior</i> - intravascular bronchial alveolar (M9134/1) D38.1	Dutch Committee on ICD-10 Translation (URC: 0084)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Modify subterm	<b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4 - stomach (eroded) (peptic) (round) K25.9 -- chronic K25.7 --- with ---- hemorrhage K25.4 ----- and perforation K25.6 ----- and perforation K25.5	WHO	October 1996		January 1999
Add subterm and code	<b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4 - intestine, intestinal K63.3 -- perforating K63.1 --- fetus or newborn P78.0	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise	<b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4 - cystic duct K82.8 - decubitus (skin, any site) L89.┐ -- stage --- I L89.0 --- II L89.1 --- III L89.2 --- IV L89.3 --- cervix N86 - dendritic, cornea (herpes simplex) B00.5† H19.1* - dysenteric NEC A09 A09.9 ... - phlebitis — see <i>Phlebitis</i> - plaster L89.┐	Australia (URC:0308)  MRG (URC:0317)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Add subterms				Major	January 2009

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

<p>Add subterms</p>	<p>-- stage          --- I L89.0          --- II L89.1          --- III L89.2          --- IV L89.3          - popliteal space — <i>see Ulcer, lower limb</i>          - postpyloric — <i>see Ulcer, duodenum</i>          - prepuce N48.1          - prepyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i>          - pressure L89.~          -- stage          --- I L89.0          --- II L89.1          --- III L89.2          --- IV L89.3          - pyloric — <i>see Ulcer, stomach</i>          - rectosigmoid K63.3          - rectum (solitary) (sphincter) K62.6          - - stercoraceous, stercoral K62.6          - - varicose — <i>see Varicose, ulcer, anus</i>          - retina H30.0          - rodent (M8090/3) — <i>see also Neoplasm, skin, malignant</i>          - sclera H15.0          - scrofulous (tuberculous) A18.2          - scrotum N50.8          - - tuberculous A18.1† N51.8*          - - varicose I86.1          - seminal vesicle N50.8          - sigmoid (<i>see also Ulcer, intestine</i>) K63.3          - skin (atrophic) (chronic) (neurogenic) (perforating) (pyogenic) (trophic) L98.4          - - with gangrene (<i>see also Gangrene</i>) R02          - - amoebic A06.7          - - decubitus L89.~</p>				
<p>Add subterms</p>	<p>--- stage          ---- I L89.0          ---- II L89.1          ---- III L89.2          ---- IV L89.3</p>				

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

	-- lower limb L97 -- tuberculous (primary) A18.4 -- varicose — <i>see Ulcer, varicose</i> - sloughing NEC — <i>see Ulcer, skin</i>				
Modify and add subterms	<b>Ulcer, ulcerated, ulcerating, ulceration, ulcerative</b> L98.4 ... - esophagus (peptic) K22.1 <u>-- due to</u> <u>--- gastrointestinal reflux disease K21.0</u> <u>--- ingestion of chemical or medicament K22.1</u> -- fungal K22.1 -- infective K22.1 -- varicose I85.9 --- bleeding I85.0	North America (URC: 0327)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Use (of)</b> - harmful F1x.1 -- patent medicines F55 --- maternal, affecting fetus or newborn <u>P04.1</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	<b>Vapor asphyxia or suffocation NEC</b> <u>T59.9</u>	Australia (URC:0147)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add cross reference	<b>Ventriculitis (cerebral)</b> ( <i>see also</i> <b>Encephalitis</b> ) G04.9	USA	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Virilism (adrenal)</b> <u>E25.9</u> - congenital E25.0	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Revise code Add subterm and code	<b>Virilization (female)</b> <u>E25.9</u> - congenital E25.0	Germany	October 1999		January 2001
Add lead term	<b>Vitreous corneal syndrome</b> H59.0	North America (URC: 0325)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Add morphology code	<b>Von Recklinghausen's</b> - disease (neurofibromatosis) ( <u>M9540/1</u> ) Q85.0 -- bones E21.0	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Wallenberg's disease or syndrome</b> I66.3† <del>G46.4*</del> <u>G46.3*</u>	NACC (URC:0333)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
	<b>Wound, open...</b> T14.1	Dutch	October 2002	Minor	January 2004

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Delete subterm Modify subterm	- multiple T01.9 — <u>sites</u> - - specified <u>sites</u> NEC T01.8	Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)			
Revise code	<b>Zollinger-Ellison syndrome</b> <u>E16.4</u>	Australia	October 1997		January 1999

### External causes of injury

Instruction	External causes of injury index	Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Revise code	<b>Accident (to)</b> <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Bite, bitten by</b> - arthropod (nonvenomous) NEC W57.- - - venomous ( <i>see also</i> Contact, with, by type of arthropod) <u>X25.-</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Blow</b> <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Casualty (not due to war)</b> <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Cataclysm, cataclysmic</b> (any injury) NEC X39.- - earthquake <u>X34.-</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Major	January 2006
Delete parentheses	<b>Contact (accidental)</b> - with - - metal, (hot) (liquid) (molten) NEC X18.-	United Kingdom (URC: 0098)	October 2001	Minor	January 2003
Add subterm	<b>Contact (accidental)</b> - with - - needle W27.- - - - <u>hypodermic W46.-</u>	UK (URC:0181)	October 2004	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

and code					
Revise code	<b>Crushed (accidentally) X59.9</b>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add subterm and code	<b>Crushed</b> - by, in - - crowd or human stampede W52.- <u>- - door (building) W23.-</u> - - falling	MRG (URC:0255)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Decapitation (accidental circumstances) NEC X59.9</b>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Modify cross reference and revise code	<b>Exposure (to)</b> - fire (accidental) (with exposure to smoke or fumes or causing burns, or secondary explosion) X09.- - - in, of, on, starting in - - - transport vehicle NEC ( <i>see also</i> Accident, transport, <u>occupant, by type of vehicle</u> ) V87.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Exposure (to)</b> - factor(s) X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Found injured (dead) X59.9</b>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Fracture (circumstances unknown or unspecified) X59.0</b> - due to specified cause NEC X58.	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Injury, injured (accidental(ly)) NEC X59.9</b> - inflicted (by) - - other person - - - stated as - - - - accidental X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Killed, killing (accidentally) NEC (<i>see also</i> Injury) X59.9</b> - self - - stated as - - - accident NEC X59.9	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Knocked down (accidentally) (by) NEC X59.9</b>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Laceration NEC</b> ( <i>see also</i> Injury) <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Revise code	<b>Mangled (accidentally) NEC</b> <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add dash to code	<b>Pushed, pushing</b> (accidental) (injury in) (overextension) X50.- - by other person(s) (accidental) W51.- - - from - - - transport vehicle NEC ( <i>see also</i> Accident, transport) V89.9 - - - - stated as - - - - - intentional, homicide (attempt) <u>Y08.-</u>	Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC: 0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise code	<b>Wound (accidental) NEC</b> ( <i>see also</i> Injury) <u>X59.9</u>	MRG (URC:0201)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

#### Table of Drugs and Chemicals

Instruction	Alphabetic index entries						Source	Date approved	Major/Minor update	Implementation date
Add term Add term Add term & codes Add term & codes	<b>Agonist</b> - predominantly - - $\alpha$ -adrenoreceptor - - $\beta$ -adrenoreceptor	<u>T44.4</u> <u>T44.5</u>	<u>X43.-</u> <u>X43.-</u>	<u>X63.-</u> <u>X63.-</u>	<u>Y13.-</u> <u>Y13.-</u>	<u>Y51.4</u> <u>Y51.5</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term and codes	<b>Aminoglycoside</b>	<u>T36.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y40.5</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b>Analgesic NEC</b> - nonopioid	<u>T39.9</u>	<u>X40.-</u>	<u>X60.-</u>	<u>Y10.-</u>	<u>Y45.9</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b>Anesthetic NEC</b> ( <i>see also</i> Anesthesia) - inhaled	<u>T41.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y48.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes Add term & codes	<b>Antagonist</b> - $\alpha$ -adrenoreceptor NEC - $\beta$ -adrenoreceptor NEC	<u>T44.6</u> <u>T44.7</u>	<u>X43.-</u> <u>X43.-</u>	<u>X63.-</u> <u>X63.-</u>	<u>Y13.-</u> <u>Y13.-</u>	<u>Y51.6</u> <u>Y51.7</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Revise code	<b>Antagonist</b> - H <sub>2</sub> receptor	<u>T47.0</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y53.1	Australia	October 2000	Minor	January 2002
Add term & codes	<b><u>Antiandrogen NEC</u></b>	<u>T38.6</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y42.6	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b>Antidepressant NEC</b> - <u>monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor</u>	<u>T43.1</u>	X41.-	X61.-	Y11.-	Y49.1	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b><u>Antidysrhythmic NEC</u></b>	<u>T46.2</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y52.2	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b>Antiepileptic</b> - <u>mixed NEC</u>	<u>T42.7</u>	X41.-	X61.-	Y11.-	Y46.6	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- <u>specified NEC</u>	<u>T42.5</u>	X41.-	X61.-	Y11.-	Y46.6				
Add term & codes		<u>T42.6</u>	X41.-	X61.-	Y11.-	Y46.6				
Add term & codes	<b><u>Antiestrogen NEC</u></b>	<u>T38.6</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y42.6	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b><u>Antigonadotrophin NEC</u></b>	<u>T38.6</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y42.6	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b><u>Antihyperlipidemic drug</u></b>	<u>T46.6</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y52.6	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Delete term & revise codes	<b>Anti-inflammatory drug, <del>local</del>, NEC</b> - <u>local</u>	<u>T39.3</u>	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.-	Y45.9	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- <u>nonsteroidal NEC</u>	<u>T49.0</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y56.0				
Add term & codes	- <u>specified NEC</u>	<u>T39.3</u>	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.-	Y45.3				
Add term & codes		<u>T39.3</u>	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.-	Y45.8				
Revise term & codes	<b>Antiparasitic drug, <del>local</del> (systemic)</b>	<u>T37.9</u>				Y41.9	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- <u>local</u>	<u>T49.0</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y56.0				
Add term & codes	- <u>specified NEC</u>	<u>T37.8</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y41.8				
Add term & codes	<b>Antipsychotic drug NEC</b> - <u>phenothiazine</u>	<u>T43.3</u>	X41.-	X61.-	Y11.-	Y49.3	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise codes	<b>Benzhydramine (chloride)</b>	T45.0	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y43.0	China	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<b><u>Benzothiadiazide</u></b>	<u>T50.2</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y54.3	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise codes	<b>Benzphetamine</b>	<u>T50.5</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	Y57.0	China	October		January

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

								1997		1999
Revise codes	<b>Binitrobenzol</b>	T65.3	<del>X46.-</del>	<del>X66.-</del>	<del>Y16.-</del>		China	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<b><u>Blockers, calcium-channel</u></b>	<u>T46.1</u>	<del>X44.-</del>	<del>X64.-</del>	<del>Y14.-</del>	<u>Y52.1</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise Chapter XIX code	<b>Brass (fumes)</b>	<u>T56.8</u>	X49.-	X69.-	Y19.-		Dutch Committee on Translation of ICD-10 (URC:0082)	October 2002	Minor	January 2004
Revise codes	<b>Calcium</b> - hypochlorite	<u>T37.8</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.0	<u>Y41.8</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise and delete codes	<b>Carbaril</b>	<u>T60.0</u>	<del>X48.-</del>	<del>X68.-</del>	<del>Y18.-</del>	<del>Y56.0</del>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<b>Chloramine (-T)</b>	<u>T49.8</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y56.8</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<b>Chlorobutanol</b>	<u>T42.6</u>	<del>X41.-</del>	<del>X61.-</del>	<del>Y11.-</del>	<u>Y47.2</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Chromate</b> – lead ( <i>see also</i> Lead)	T56.0	X49.	<del>Y69.-</del> <u>X69.-</u>	Y19.		Germany (URC:0276)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Cleaner, cleansing agent NEC</b> - of paint or varnish	T52.9	X46.-	<del>X66.-</del>	Y16.-		Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<b><u>Congenor, anabolic</u></b>	<u>T38.7</u>	<del>X44.-</del>	<del>X64.-</del>	<del>Y14.-</del>	<u>Y42.7</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Delete term & codes	<b><del>Depressant, appetite</del></b>	<del>T50.5</del>	<del>X44.-</del>	<del>X64.-</del>	<del>Y14.-</del>	<del>Y57.0</del>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- <u>appetite</u>	<u>T50.5</u>	<del>X44.-</del>	<del>X64.-</del>	<del>Y14.-</del>	<u>Y57.0</u>				
Add term & codes	- <u>muscle tone, central, NEC</u>	<u>T42.8</u>	<del>X41.-</del>	<del>X61.-</del>	<del>Y11.-</del>	<u>Y46.8</u>				
Add term & codes	<b><u>Diuretic NEC</u></b> - loop [high-ceiling]	<u>T50.1</u>	<del>X44.-</del>	<del>X64.-</del>	<del>Y14.-</del>	<u>Y54.4</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<b>Etersalate</b>	T39.0	X40.-	<del>X60.-</del>	Y10.-	Y45.1	Australia (URC:01)	October 2003	Major	January 2006

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

							33)			
Add code Revise and delete codes	<b>Ethyl</b> - carbamate - carbinol	T45.1 <u>T51.3</u>	X44.- X45.-	X64.- X65.-	Y14.- Y15.-	<u>Y43.3</u> <del>Y43.3</del>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Fenylbutazone</b>	T39.2	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.-	<u>Y45.3</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code Delete subterm and codes	<b>Formalin (vapour)</b> <del>- vapour</del>	<u>T59.2</u> <del>T59.2</del>	X47.- <del>X47.-</del>	X67.- <del>X67.-</del>	Y17.- <del>Y17.-</del>	Y56.0	Australia (URC:01 37)	October 2003	Major	January 2006
Add term & codes	<b>Gas</b> - therapeutic	<u>T41.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y48.5</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b>Glucocorticoid</b>	<u>T38.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y42.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add code	<b>Glutaraldehyde (nonmedicinal)</b> - medicinal	T49.0	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y56.0</u>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<b>Glycoside, cardiac-stimulant</b>	<u>T46.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes Add term & codes	<b>Hematological agent</b> - specified NEC	<u>T45.9</u> <u>T45.8</u>	<u>X44.-</u> <u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u> <u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u> <u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y44.9</u> <u>Y44.9</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise codes	<b>Hydroxyamfetamine</b>	<u>T49.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.5</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<b>Iminostilbene</b>	<u>T42.1</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y46.4</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes Add term & codes	<b>Immunological agent</b> - specified NEC	<u>T50.9</u> <u>T50.9</u>	<u>X44.-</u> <u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u> <u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u> <u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y59.9</u> <u>Y59.8</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Revise code	<b>Influenza vaccine</b>	T50.9	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y59.0</u>	United Kingdom (URC:00 03)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Add term & codes Add term & codes	<b>Inhibitor</b> - angio-tensin-converting enzyme - carbonic-anhydrase	<u>T46.4</u> <u>T50.2</u>	<u>X44.-</u> <u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u> <u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u> <u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y52.4</u> <u>Y54.2</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<b>Laxative NEC</b> - osmotic	<u>T47.3</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y53.3</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add term & codes	- <u>saline</u>	<u>T47.3</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y53.3</u>				
Add term & codes	- <u>stimulant</u>	<u>T47.2</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y53.2</u>				
Revise code	<b>Lead (dust)(fumes)(vapour) NEC</b> - alkyl (fuel additive)	T56.0	X46.-	<u>X66.-</u>	Y16.-		Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<b>Levomepromazine</b>	T43.3	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	Y49.3	China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Meningococcal vaccine</b>	T50.9	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y58.9</u>	United Kingdom (URC:00 09)	October 2000	Major	January 2003
Revise code	<b>8-Methoxypsoralen (8-MOP)</b>	T50.9	X44.-	X64.-	<u>Y14.-</u>	Y57.8	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Add term & codes	<u><b>Narcotic NEC</b></u>	<u>T40.6</u>	<u>X42.-</u>	<u>X62.-</u>	<u>Y12.-</u>	<u>Y45.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- <u>synthetic NEC</u>	<u>T40.4</u>	<u>X42.-</u>	<u>X62.-</u>	<u>Y12.-</u>	<u>Y45.0</u>				
Add term & codes	<b>Neuroleptic drug NEC</b>						Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	- <u>butyrophenone</u>	<u>T43.4</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y49.4</u>				
Add term & codes	- <u>phenothiazine</u>	<u>T43.3</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y49.3</u>				
Add term & codes	- <u>thioxanthene</u>	<u>T43.4</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y49.4</u>				
Add term & codes	<u><b>NSAID NEC</b></u>	<u>T39.3</u>	<u>X40.-</u>	<u>X60.-</u>	<u>Y10.-</u>	<u>Y45.3</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u><b>Ophthalmological drug NEC</b></u>	<u>T49.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.5</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u><b>Opioid NEC</b></u>	<u>T40.2</u>	<u>X42.-</u>	<u>X62.-</u>	<u>Y12.-</u>	<u>Y45.0</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u><b>Otorhinolaryngological drug NEC</b></u>	<u>T49.6</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.6</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Add term & codes	<u><b>Oxazolidinedione</b></u>	<u>T42.2</u>	<u>X41.-</u>	<u>X61.-</u>	<u>Y11.-</u>	<u>Y46.1</u>	Australia	October 1998		January 2000
Delete code	<b>Parathion</b>	T60.0	X48.-	X68.-	Y18.-	<del>Y56.0</del>	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<b>Phenazopyridine</b>	<del>T37.8</del> <u>T39.8</u>	<del>X44.-</del> <u>X40.-</u>	<del>X64.-</del> <u>X60.-</u>	<del>Y14.-</del> <u>Y10.-</u>	<del>Y41.8</del> <u>Y45.9</u>	North America (URC:03 30)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Phenylbutazone</b>	T39.2	X40.-	X60.-	Y10.0	<u>Y45.3</u>	China	October 1997		January 1999

Includes proposals ratified by HoC/WHO at HoC Meeting in Tokyo, October 2005

Add non-essential modifier & revise codes	<b>Prednisolone (oral)</b>	<u>T38.0</u>	X44.-	X64.-	Y14.-	<u>Y42.0</u>	Australia (URC:0075)	October 2001	Major	January 2003
Add	- ENT agent	<u>T49.6</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.6</u>				
Add	- ophthalmic preparation	<u>T49.5</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.5</u>				
Add	- topical NEC	<u>T49.0</u>	<u>X44.-</u>	<u>X64.-</u>	<u>Y14.-</u>	<u>Y56.0</u>				
Add codes	<b>Preservative (nonmedicinal)</b> - medicinal - wood	T65.8 T50.9 <u>T60.9</u>	X49.- X44.- <u>X48.-</u>	X69.- X64.- <u>X68.-</u>	Y19.- Y14.- <u>Y18.-</u>	Y57.4	Germany (URC:0272)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007
Revise code	<b>Prussian blue</b> - therapeutic	T50.6	X44.-	<u>X64.-</u>	Y14.-	Y57.2	Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<b>Prussic acid</b>	<u>T57.3</u>	<u>X48.-</u>	<u>X68.-</u>	<u>Y18.-</u>		China	October 1997		January 1999
Revise codes	<b>Tramadol</b>	<del>T39.3</del> T40.4	<del>X40.-</del> X42.-	<del>X60.-</del> X62.-	<del>Y10.-</del> Y12.-	<del>Y45.3</del> Y45.0	United Kingdom (URC:0314)	October 2005	Major	January 2009
Revise code	<b>Trichloroethylene</b>	T41.0	<u>X44.-</u>	X64.-	Y14.-	Y48.0	China Germany	October 1997		January 1999
Revise code	<b>Vapour (see also Gas)</b> - specified source NEC	T59.9 <u>T59.8</u>	X47.8 X47.8	X67.8 X67.8	Y17.9 Y17.8	---	Australia (URC:0251)	October 2004	Minor	January 2006
Add codes	<b><u>Wood preservatives</u></b>	<u>T60.9</u>	<u>X48.-</u>	<u>X68.-</u>	<u>Y18.-</u>		Germany (URC:0272)	October 2005	Minor	January 2007